EXHIBIT C

1 IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT 2 EASTERN DISTRICT OF TEXAS 3 MARSHALL DIVISION 4 ---000---5 PA ADVISORS, LLC, 6 Plaintiff, Case No. 2-07CV-480-RRR 7 vs. GOOGLE INC., ET AL., 8 9 Defendants. _____/ 10 11 12 DEPOSITION OF PAUL STANLEY PETERS, JR. 13 Tuesday, February 9, 2010 14 15 16 17 REPORTED BY: 18 HOLLY MOOSE, RDR-CRR-CRP CSR NO. 6438 19 20 21 22 23 24 25

1

	2		4
1	A P P E A R A N C E S	1	INDEX
2	FOR THE PLAINTIFF:		INDEX
3	RUSS, AUGUST & KABAT	3	DEPOSITION OF PAUL STANLEY PETERS, JR.
4	BY: MARC A. FENSTER, ESQ.	4	DEI OSITION OF TAGE STANLET TETERS, JK.
5	12424 Wilshire Boulevard, 12th Floor		EXAMINATION BY: PAGE
6	Los Angeles, CA 90025	6	MR. FENSTER 7
7	(310)979-8278		AFTERNOON SESSION 75
8	Email: mfenster@raklaw.com	8	AFTERNOON SESSION 75
9	Linan. mensiel@lakiaw.com	9	PLAINTIFF'S EXHIBITS
10	FOR THE DEFENDANT GOOGLE:	1	
11		10	Exhibit 1 Report Of Defendant's Expert Stanley
12	QUINN, EMANUEL, URQUHART, OLIVER & HEDGE	1	Peters Concerning Invalidity,
	BY: ANDREA PALLIOS ROBERTS, ESQ.	12	59 pages 24
13	BRIAN CANNON, ESQ.	13	Exhibit 2 Exhibit B, 6 pages 24
14	555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Suite 560	14	Exhibit 3 United States Patent No. US 6,199,067
15	Redwood Shores, CA 94065	15	B1, GGL-PA00003640-68, 29 pages 78
16	(650)801-5000	16	Exhibit 4 Exhibit D, 33 pages 130
17	Email: andreaproberts@quinnemanuel.com	17	Exhibit 5 Curriculum Vitae, Paul Stanley Peters,
18		18	Jr., 15 pages 173
19	FOR THE DEFENDANT YAHOO!:	19	000
20	HOWREY, LLP	20	INSTRUCTIONS NOT TO ANSWER
21	BY: JASON C. WHITE, ESQ.	21	19/12; 20/17; 21/12; 47/14; 73/8
22	321 North Clark Street, Suite 3400	22	
23	Chicago, IL 60654	23	000
24	(312)846-5680	24	
25	Email: whitej@howrey.com	25	
	3		5
1	APPEARANCES (CONTINUED)	1	BE IT REMEMBERED that, pursuant to Notice an
2		2	on Tuesday, February 9, 2010, commencing at the hour of
3	ALSO PRESENT: Carey Mook, Videographer	3	10:04 a.m., before me, HOLLY MOOSE, CSR No. 6438,
4	Hundt Reporting	4	Certified Shorthand Reporter in the State of California,
5		5	there personally appeared
б	TAKEN AT:	6	1 5 11
7	QUINN, EMANUEL, URQUHART, OLIVER & HEDGH	S 7	PAUL STANLEY PETERS, JR.,
8	555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Suite 560	8	
9	Redwood Shores, CA 94065	9	called as a witness by the Plaintiff, who, having been
10	(650)801-5000	10	first duly sworn, was examined and testified as
11		11	hereinafter set forth:
12		12	
	000	13	
13		14	
14		15	
15		16	
		1	
16		17	
16 17		17	
16 17 18		18	
16 17 18 19		18 19	
16 17 18 19 20		18 19 20	
16 17 18 19 20 21		18 19 20 21	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22		18 19 20 21 22	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23		18 19 20 21 22 23	
16 17 18 19 20 21 22		18 19 20 21 22	

HUNDT REPORTING 214-220-1122 2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	6		8
1	PROCEEDINGS 10:04 A.M.	1	Q. And on behalf of which party were you
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Good morning. We are now of	n 2	testifying?
3	the record. This is the digital video deposition of	3	A. I was testifying on behalf of the defendant.
4	Stanley Peters, testifying in the matter of PA Advisors	4	Q. And what was the subject matter of your
5	versus Google, et al., in the United States District	5	testimony?
6	Court, Eastern District of Texas, Marshall Division,	6	A. It was about the construction of one of the
7	case number 2:07-CV-480-DVF [sic].	7	terms in the patent.
8	This deposition is being held at Quinn Emanuel,	8	Q. Did you have any other were there any other
9	et al., 555 Twin Dolphin Drive, Fifth Floor, Redwood	9	topics that you opined on other than claim construction?
10	Shores, California. Today's date is Tuesday,	10	A. No.
11	February 9th, 2010, and the time on the video screen	11	Q. And what law firm did you were you retained
12	is 10:04 a.m.	12	by in that case?
13	My name is Carey Mook, and I'm a certified	13	A. In that case, I was retained by Quinn Emanuel.
14	legal video specialist with Hundt Reporting. The	14	Q. What attorneys did you work with in that case?
15	certified shorthand reporter today is Holly Moose, also	15	A. Trying to remember the name. Kevin Johnson, I
16	in association with Hundt Reporting.	16	think it was, and Evette Pennypacker.
17	Will all counsel now please state your	17	Q. Okay. Have you ever been retained as an expert
18	appearance for the record.	18	in any other cases besides this one and the University
19	MR. FENSTER: Marc Fenster with Russ, August &	19	of Texas case?
20	Kabat on behalf of the plaintiff.	20	A. Just one other.
21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Andrea Pallios Roberts	21	Q. And what was that?
22	with Quinn Emanuel on behalf of Google.	22	A. That was a criminal case about 25 years ago.
23	MR. WHITE: Jason White with Howrey on behalf	23	Someone was charged with perjury.
24	of defendant Yahoo!.	24	Q. Okay. Have you done any so you haven't been
25	MR. CANNON: This is Brian Cannon from Quinn	25	retained as an expert in a patent case in any other
	7		
1		1	
1 2	Emanuel.	1	cases besides this one and the University of Texas case; is that correct?
	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Okay. If there are no		
3	stipulations, would the court reporter please administer		A. That's correct.
4	the oath.	4	Q. Okay. Have you ever done any work regarding
5	(Witness sworn.)	5	invalidity prior to this case?
6	PAUL STANLEY PETERS, JR.,	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
7	having been first duly sworn, testified as follows:	7	THE WITNESS: So have I testified about
8	EXAMINATION BY	8	invalidity; is that what you're asking? Or
9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Good morning, Dr. Peters.	9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Have you ever done any exper
10	A. Good morning.	10	opinion or consulting work regarding patent invalidity
11	Q. Can you state your name and address for the	11	prior to this case?
12	record, please.	12	A. Well, the validity of the patent was part of
13	A. I'm Stanley Peters, and I live at 128 Hillside	13	what the claims construction I guess it was at issue
14	Avenue, Menlo Park, California.	14	in the claims construction case.
15	Q. Have you been deposed before?	15	Q. Did you render any opinions in the University
	A. Once, yes.	16	of Texas case regarding validity?
16			
17	Q. In what context?	17	A. I rendered an opinion that the term about which
17 18	Q. In what context?A. I was deposed as an expert in another case.	18	I was asked to testify was indeterminate.
17 18 19	Q. In what context?A. I was deposed as an expert in another case.Q. What other case was that?	18 19	I was asked to testify was indeterminate. Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you
17 18 19 20	Q. In what context?A. I was deposed as an expert in another case.Q. What other case was that?A. It was a patent case about four years ago.	18 19 20	I was asked to testify was indeterminate. Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you recall?
17 18 19 20 21	Q. In what context?A. I was deposed as an expert in another case.Q. What other case was that?A. It was a patent case about four years ago.Q. Okay. What was the name of the case?	18 19 20 21	I was asked to testify was indeterminate. Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you recall? A. I'm sorry, I don't know what that means.
17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. In what context? A. I was deposed as an expert in another case. Q. What other case was that? A. It was a patent case about four years ago. Q. Okay. What was the name of the case? A. Truth to tell, I don't remember. It was the 	18 19 20 21 22	I was asked to testify was indeterminate.Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you recall?A. I'm sorry, I don't know what that means.MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q. In what context? A. I was deposed as an expert in another case. Q. What other case was that? A. It was a patent case about four years ago. Q. Okay. What was the name of the case? A. Truth to tell, I don't remember. It was the University of Texas suing some cell phone companies. 	18 19 20 21 22 23	I was asked to testify was indeterminate.Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you recall?A. I'm sorry, I don't know what that means.MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.MR. FENSTER: Okay.
17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q. In what context? A. I was deposed as an expert in another case. Q. What other case was that? A. It was a patent case about four years ago. Q. Okay. What was the name of the case? A. Truth to tell, I don't remember. It was the 	18 19 20 21 22	I was asked to testify was indeterminate.Q. Was that a means plus function claim; do you recall?A. I'm sorry, I don't know what that means.MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

	10		12
1	case?	1	that we get a clear record today. And so if at any
2	A. Well, the question of prior art came up in that	2	point you don't understand a question, will you ask me
3	other case as to whether the term was was definite in	3	to clarify it?
4	terms of its use in prior art. But I don't know if	4	A. I will.
5	that's what you mean here.	5	Q. Okay. And if you don't hear a question, will
6	Q. Have you ever been asked, prior to this case,	6	you ask me to repeat it?
7	to do any analysis or render an opinion regarding	7	A. Yes.
8	invalidity for obviousness?	8	Q. If you give an answer, is it fair to assume
9	A. No.	9	that you've heard the question and you understood it?
10	Q. Have you ever, prior to this case, been asked	10	A. I'm trying to give you the best answers that I
11	to do any analysis or render an opinion regarding	11	can to the questions as I understand them. And I
12	invalidity under for anticipation? Do you know what	12	will that's why I was asking for clarification about
13	that is?	13	what you meant by had I been asked before this case to
14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	14	render an opinion as to anticipation.
15	THE WITNESS: So do I know what anticipation	15	As I say, your question seems to presuppose I
16	is. I think anticipation is a legal term that means	16	was asked specifically about anticipation, and that's
17	claim of a patent is entirely encompassed by some prior	17	not the case. That's why I did try to get you to
18	patent or other prior art.	18	clarify the question in this case.
19	MR. FENSTER: Q. Prior to this case, have you	19	To the best of my ability, I'll answer every
20	ever been asked to render any opinion or do any analysi	s 20	question accurately and as I
21	regarding invalidity for anticipation?	21	Q. Fair enough.
22	A. I guess I'm not quite clear on what the	22	A best understand it.
23	question is. I'm not I was asked to render an	23	Q. Is there anything that would prevent you from
24	opinion in this case about the validity of the claims,	24	giving your best testimony today?
25	not about anticipation or any other specific thing.	25	A. No.
	11		13
1	Q. You were asked to analyze the all aspects of	1	Q. Okay. What did you do to prepare for your
2	validity of the claims in this case?	2	deposition today?
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	A. Well, I reviewed my report; I reviewed the
4	THE WITNESS: I was asked I was asked abou		patent; I reviewed some of the art that I had cited in
5	the patent and the claims that are at issue and to study	5	my report; I met yesterday, I think it was, with
6	them, and then I was asked to give my opinions about	6	attorneys.
7	validity.	7	Q. Who did you meet with?
8	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And did you conside		A. Well, I met with the three attorneys here in
9	all potential aspects of validity?	9	this room with us today.
10	A. Insofar as I was aware of them.	10	Q. Ms. Roberts, Mr. White and Mr. Cannon?
11 12	Q. And you were aware of anticipation at the time? A. Yes.	11 12	A. Yes.
13	Q. So my question was, prior to this case have you	13	Q. Okay. Did you meet with anyone else in preparation for your deposition?
14	ever been asked to do any analysis or render any	14^{13}	A. No.
15	opinions regarding invalidity for anticipation?	15	Q. Where did you meet yesterday?
16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	16	A. We met here in these law offices.
17	THE WITNESS: Well, I'm as I say so if	17	Q. Okay. And how long did you meet yesterday?
18	if you're assuming that I was asked about anticipation	18	A. Took pretty much of the day. I don't remember
19	as a part of the general question of validity in this	19	exact times.
20	case, if that's what if that's the assumption you're	20	Q. Approximately how many hours did you meet
21	making, I was just asked the question in general terms	21	yesterday?
22	without any specific suggestions.	22	A. It probably was six or seven.
1		~ ~	
23	But no, I haven't I have not actually worked	23	Q. Did you have any other meetings or do anything
23 24	But no, I haven't I have not actually worked on the question of anticipation in any other case.	23 24	else to prepare for your deposition, other than what

HUNDT REPORTING 214-220-1122

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

	14		16
1	A. No.	1	A. Well, I know he told me there was a lawsuit. I
2	Q. Did you review any other documents other than	2	don't recall him telling me who the defendant was,
3	your report, the patent and some art in preparation for	3	although he might have. And no, I don't actually
4	your deposition?	4	remember if he told me which side he was representing.
5	A. Oh, well, I did review, for example, the	5	But since he didn't really he was asking me
6	rebuttal report, I think it's called, of Dr. Rhyne.	б	for information about the patent. It wasn't much of an
7	Q. Anything else?	7	inference for me to guess that he was not representing
8	A. Not that I can remember at this time.	8	the plaintiff.
9	Q. What prior art did you review in preparation	9	Q. You understood before you gave your initial
10	for your deposition today?	10	impressions that Mr. Cannon represented the defendant in
11	A. Well, I looked back at some of the Salton books	11	the case; is that correct?
12	that I had cited. I looked back at a couple of the	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13	patents that are mentioned in my report.	13	THE WITNESS: When I talked to Mr. Cannon, I
14	Q. Do you recall which ones?	14	talked to him about the substance of the patent. We're
15	A. I looked at Culliss; I looked at Herz, as I	15	talking about the initial conversation now, right?
16	recall.	16	MR. FENSTER: Mm-hm.
17	Q. Any other art that you reviewed?	17	THE WITNESS: I just talked to him about the
18	A. Not to the best of my recollection at this	18	substance of the patent. I really wasn't much
19	point.	19	interested in which party he was representing. I was
20	Q. Okay. When were you retained on this case?	20	happy to try and shed some light on what the patent was
21	A. About a year ago. Maybe a little more.	21	about.
22	Q. Can you be any more specific?	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can you answer my
23	A. Well, as I recall, it was late 2008.	23	question, please. My question is, when you first
24	Q. And who were you contacted by?	24	talked strike that.
25	A. I think I was contacted by Mr. Cannon.	25	My question is you understood, before you gave
	15		17
1	Q. And what did he tell you about the case? What	1	
	Q. This what the feel you about the case. What	1	your initial impressions, that Mr. Cannon represented
2	did he tell you when he first contacted you?	1 2	the defendant in this case; is that correct?
2 3	did he tell you when he first contacted you?A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case		
	did he tell you when he first contacted you?A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him	2	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't
3	did he tell you when he first contacted you?A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to	2 3 4 5	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he
3 4 5 6	did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it.	2 3 4 5 6	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant.
3 4 5 6 7	did he tell you when he first contacted you?A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it.Q. What happened next?	2 3 4 5 6 7	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check
3 4 5 6 7 8	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met 	2 3 4 5 6	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking
3 4 5 7 8 9 10	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really
3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin.
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case?
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely communications between counsel and the experts, other 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case? A. Well, let's see. I've talked to attorneys from
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely communications between counsel and the experts, other than anything the expert may have relied upon in formin 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 g 21	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case? A. Well, let's see. I've talked to attorneys from Quinn Emanuel and from Howrey. Principal contacts have
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely communications between counsel and the experts, other than anything the expert may have relied upon in formin their opinions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case? A. Well, let's see. I've talked to attorneys from Quinn Emanuel and from Howrey. Principal contacts have been the people we've already talked about, as far as I
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely communications between counsel and the experts, other than anything the expert may have relied upon in formin their opinions. MR. FENSTER: Q. Before you rendered your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case? A. Well, let's see. I've talked to attorneys from Quinn Emanuel and from Howrey. Principal contacts have been the people we've already talked about, as far as I can recall. Have I talked with other attorneys in those
3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 did he tell you when he first contacted you? A. Well, he told me that he was working on a case and that he thought that I might be able to help him understand some of the issues and that he would like to talk about it. Q. What happened next? A. Well, we met MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: We met and he showed me the patent, as I recall, and I read it and gave him my initial impressions of, you know, what the field was, what the patent was about. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did he tell you that he was looking for an opinion regarding invalidity? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object. I think we're getting close to the areas that the protective order says are not discoverable, namely communications between counsel and the experts, other than anything the expert may have relied upon in formin their opinions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the defendant in this case; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know that it is. I don't know at what point I came to the conjecture that he represented the defendant. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you run a conflict check before you gave him your initial impressions? A. Probably. I don't you know, we're talking about more than a year ago. Probably, but I really don't remember. Q. Have you talked who else have you talked with about this case, other than the three attorneys you mentioned? A. One other attorney here at Quinn Emanuel. Q. Who's that? A. Cheryl Galvin. Q. Have you talked with anyone else other than those four attorneys about this case? A. Well, let's see. I've talked to attorneys from Quinn Emanuel and from Howrey. Principal contacts have been the people we've already talked about, as far as I

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

1 attorneys inside either Quinn or Howrey about this case? 1 question. 2 A. Well, let's see. I think there was there 3 so who was present at every meeting; that's what you're 3 so who was present at every meeting; that's what you're asking me, I guess. 3 basis. I'll ask the question again. You can either 4 asking me, I guess. 5 Q. My question, Mr. Peters, is have you talked 5 MR. CANNON: Brian, that is a different 6 with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or 7 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I can't hear you, sorry. 8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 6 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we 10 10 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 11 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the 12 what you were asked to do? 12 basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by 14 shed light on the field of the patent, which I did. 14 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 15 Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I 14 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 16 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked <t< th=""><th>e same d ? not</th></t<>	e same d ? not
2 A. Well, let's see. I think there was there 2 MR. FENSTER: What you did is you stated a 3 so who was present at every meeting; that's what you're 3 basis. Tll ask the question again. You can either 4 asking me, I guess. 3 basis. Tll ask the question again. You can either 5 Q. My question, Mr. Peters, is have you talked 5 MR. CANNON: Brian, that is a different 6 with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 7 Howrey regarding this case? 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 8 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry 9 That's the only other person. 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we you asked to render opinions on? 11 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 14 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the 14 shed light on the field of the patent, which I did. 14 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 15 Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I 15 mot cansever on that basis. If you can ask you question 19 Q. And specifically you were asked to render an 16 in some oth	e same d ? not
3 so who was present at every meeting; that's what you're 3 basis. I'll ask the question again. You can either 4 asking me, I guess. 6 with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or 6 7 Howrey regarding this case? 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 7 8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 8 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 9 for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting. 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we you asked to render opinions on? 11 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the 12 what you were asked to do? 11 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or not. But you're stated an objection; you haven't stated 16 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked 16 an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer? 17 render an opinion about validity of the claims that are at issue. 17 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 13 Opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct? 18 17 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 14 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 12 Q. And you'll follow you	e same d ? not
4 asking me, I guess. 4 instruct or not, I guess. 5 Q. My question, Mr. Peters, is have you talked 5 MR. CANNON: Brian, that is a different 6 with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or 7 Howrey regarding this case? 7 8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 9 for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting. 9 9 for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting. 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we 10 That's the only other person. 10 you asked to render opinions on? 11 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 11 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the 12 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked 14 shed light on the field of the patent, which I did. 14 16 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked 15 not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated 18 at issue. 18 to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question 19 Q. And specifically you were asked to render an 19 in some other way, you're welcome to try. 20 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 21 Q. And you'll f	e same d ? not
5 Q. My question, Mr. Peters, is have you talked 5 MR. CANNON: Brian, that is a different 6 with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or 7 Howrey regarding this case? 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 9 7 THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry. 9 for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting. 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we you asked to render opinions on? 10 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 10 Wat you were asked to do? 11 14 shed light on the field of the patent, which I did. 14 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 15 Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I 15 not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated 16 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked 16 an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer? 17 render an opinion about validity of the claims that are 17 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him m 18 at issue. 19 Q. And specifically you were asked to render an 19 19 Q. And specifically you were asked to render an 10 10 MR. FENSTE	e same d ? not
6with anyone else other than attorneys from Quinn or Howrey regarding this case?6question (inaudible)7Howrey regarding this case?7THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry.8A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney9for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting.99for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting.9MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we10That's the only other person.10you asked to render opinions on?11Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of10MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo1617render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him m18at issue.19in some other way, you're welcome to try.22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.25A. My understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And	e same d ? not
7Howrey regarding this case?7THE REPORTER: I can't hear you, sorry.8A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney9THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry9for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting.9MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we10That's the only other person.10you asked to render opinions on?11Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of11MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the12what you were asked to do?12basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13counsel.14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo1619Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.24you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was<	e same d ? not
8 A. Well, if I had, it would have been an attorney 9 THE VIDEOGRAPHER: I'm sorry 9 for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting. 9 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we 10 That's the only other person. 10 MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we 11 Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of 11 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the 12 what you were asked to do? 13 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 13 A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to 13 Image: Seconsel. 14 shed light on the field of the patent, which I did. 14 MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or 16 was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked o 16 an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer? 17 render an opinion about validity of the claims that are 17 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not to answer? 19 Q. And specifically you were asked to render an 19 in some other way, you're welcome to try. 22 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 21 Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction? 23 THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked 23 <t< td=""><td>e same d ? not</td></t<>	e same d ? not
9for one of the defendants who was attending a meeting.9MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of validity we10That's the only other person.10you asked to render opinions on?11Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of11MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the12what you were asked to do?12basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13counsel.14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo16an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are at issue.17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21Q. MAs PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.21Q. What did you what aspects of validity did you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was potentially rel at issue.	e same d ? not
10That's the only other person.10you asked to render opinions on?11Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of11MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the12what you were asked to do?12basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13counsel.14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked16an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?2222MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24you understand were within the purview of your task?2425MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was <t< td=""><td>e same d ? not</td></t<>	e same d ? not
11Q. Okay. What did you understand the scope of what you were asked to do?11MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Object again on the basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by counsel.13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked at issue.01619Q. And specifically you were asked to render an opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?17MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 2323Q. What did you what aspects of validity did you understand were within the purview of your task?24for my honest opinion on validity. 252425A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this? 221claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was potentially rel at issue.	d ? not
12what you were asked to do?12basis. You're asking him for what he was asked by13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13counsel.14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15mot. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked16in instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him met to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	d ? not
13A. Well, initially I was simply asked to try to13counsel.14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo16an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.2424You understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	? not
14shed light on the field of the patent, which I did.14MR. FENSTER: I don't care if you instruct or15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo1617render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was25A. Oh, the first meetings were October or1claims that are at issue.	? not
15Eventually, more recently, this past fall, I15not. But you've stated an objection; you haven't stated16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was askedo16an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer?17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.25A. My understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	? not
16was contacted again by Quinn Emanuel and I was asked render an opinion about validity of the claims that are at issue.016an instruction. Are you instructing him not to answer? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him not to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question in some other way, you're welcome to try.19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?19MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 2322A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked for my honest opinion on validity.24Q. What did you what aspects of validity did you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was potentially rel at issue.	? not
17render an opinion about validity of the claims that are17MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I will instruct him no18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.24you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or21claims that are at issue.	not
18at issue.18to answer on that basis. If you can ask your question19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an19in some other way, you're welcome to try.20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid,20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.24you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific191were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	
19Q. And specifically you were asked to render an opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?19in some other way, you're welcome to try.21opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 2322A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked for my honest opinion on validity.23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific1were you asked to do this? 21claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was potentially rel at issue.	-
20opinion that the claims of the patent were invalid, correct?20MR. FENSTER: Thank you very much.21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.24you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific11were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	-
21correct?21Q. And you'll follow your counsel's instruction?22MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22A. Yes.23THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked23Q. What did you what aspects of validity did24for my honest opinion on validity.24you understand were within the purview of your task?25MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when25A. My understanding was that for the specific1were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	
22 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 22 A. Yes. 23 THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked 23 Q. What did you what aspects of validity did 24 for my honest opinion on validity. 24 you understand were within the purview of your task? 25 MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when 25 A. My understanding was that for the specific 1 1 were you asked to do this? 1 claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was 2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	,
23 THE WITNESS: That's not correct. I was asked 23 Q. What did you what aspects of validity did 24 for my honest opinion on validity. 24 you understand were within the purview of your task? 25 MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when 25 A. My understanding was that for the specific 1 were you asked to do this? 1 claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was 2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	,
24 for my honest opinion on validity. 24 you understand were within the purview of your task? 25 MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when 25 A. My understanding was that for the specific 1 were you asked to do this? 1 claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was 2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	
25 MR. FENSTER: Q. And when did that when 25 A. My understanding was that for the specific 1 were you asked to do this? 1 claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was 2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	
1 were you asked to do this? 1 claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was 2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	
1were you asked to do this?1claims that are at issue, any aspect of validity was2A. Oh, the first meetings were October or2potentially rel at issue.	21
2 A. Oh, the first meetings were October or 2 potentially rel at issue.	21
-	
3 thereabouts of 2009. 3 O. Okav. And it's your testimony that you were	
4 Q. And what were you asked to consider regarding 4 asked to give to render an honest opinion regarding	ıg
5 validity? 5 every aspect of validity regarding those asserted	
6 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object 6 claims; is that correct?	
7 again. This is not discoverable information under the 7 A. I	
8 terms of the protective order. 8 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	. And
9 MR. FENSTER: Are you instructing him not to 9 again, you're asking about what about the	
10 answer what he was asked the scope of what he was 10 communications with counsel.	
11asked to do?11THE WITNESS: Well, let me	
12 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I am instructing him npt 12 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: So I'll instruct him	n not
13 to answer the content of communications with counsel, 13 to answer on that basis.	
14which is specifically not discoverable14THE WITNESS: Okay, well, if I'm instructed it	not
15 MR. FENSTER: Okay. Are you 15 to answer, then I won't answer.	
16 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: under the protective 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that it	
17order unless it's information that he relied upon in17was your understanding that you were to that	
18forming his opinions.18tasked to render an honest opinion as to every aspect	t of
19 MR. FENSTER: Okay. Are you instructing him 19 validity of the asserted claims?	
20not to answer this question?20A. Well, first of all, I absolutely took it as my	
21 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I've just stated the 21 job to render an honest opinion on these claims.	
22basis for the instruction.22And secondly, yes, there was never the	
23 MR. FENSTER: Are you instructing him not to 23 slightest suggestion from any of the attorneys that I'v	
24 answer this question?24 been dealing with that I should do anything other that	an
25 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I just answered your 25 that, if that's what you're trying to get at.	

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

	22		24
1	Q. My question is was it your understanding that	1	anticipation; is that correct?
2	you were to render an opinion regarding every aspect of		A. I think that's right.
3	validity that you could consider regarding the asserted	3	Q. Did you state that in your report?
4	claims?	4	A. No.
5	A. I thought your question was had to do with	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Why not?
6	the honesty of my opinion. I	6	A. It wasn't relevant to my report.
7	Q. It's both.	7	Q. In your report you include a list of materials
8	A. Well, I was asked to render an opinion an	8	that you reviewed; is that correct?
9	honest opinion about any aspect of validity that I	9	A. Yes.
10	thought was potentially relevant.	10	Q. And in that list of materials, you actually,
11	Q. Okay. And what aspects of validity did you	11	let me back up.
12	consider?	12	I'll place before you what's been marked as
13	A. Well, I considered the ones I knew about.	13	Peters Exhibit 1. Do you recognize that document?
14	Those would be anticipation. The claims construction	14	A. It looks like my report or part of
15	had already occurred, so those were defined. I thought	15	thereof part of it.
16	about obviousness. I thought about being having it described carefully written description, I guess it's	16 17	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 1
17 18	called being described carefully enough that you	18	marked for identification.) MR. FENSTER: And I'll hand you Exhibit 2,
19	could actually follow it. And I thought about	10 19	which was Exhibit B to your report.
20	usefulness, utility.	20	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 2
21	Q. Anything else?	21	marked for identification.)
22	A. Those are the ones that I can think of at the	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you recognize that?
23	moment.	23	A. Yes, that's a list of materials that I did
24	Q. Did you consider enablement?	24	review.
25	A. Yes, I see. Isn't written description an	25	Q. Okay. And is this list of materials that we've
	23		25
			20
1		1	
<mark>1</mark> 2	aspect of enablement?	1 2	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all
2	aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding.		marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your
	aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want	2	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all
<mark>2</mark> 3	aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding.	2 3 4	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report?
<mark>2</mark> 3 4	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be 	2 3 4	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 1 5	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5 6	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. 	2 3 4 1 5 6	marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search
<mark>2</mark> 3 4 5 6 7	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. 	2 3 4 5 6 7	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for anticipation? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your search as thorough?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for anticipation? A. No, that wouldn't be fair to say. I mean, I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your search as thorough? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for anticipation? A. No, that wouldn't be fair to say. I mean, I did not find another patent that encompassed all of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your search as thorough? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did do quite a thorough search.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for anticipation? A. No, that wouldn't be fair to say. I mean, I did not find another patent that encompassed all of the claim the limitations on any the claims. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your search as thorough? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 aspect of enablement? Q. Tell me your understanding. A. Well, that was my understanding. If you want to be able to practice a patent, it has to be described you know, the invention has to be described clearly enough to allow you to do that. Q. Okay. A. I'm not a lawyer, you understand, and so but that's my understanding. Q. And did you render any opinions strike that. Did you reach any conclusions regarding the anticipation the validity, based on anticipation, of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did I reach any conclusions. I certainly didn't report that I think it was anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it fair to say that you concluded that the patent was not invalid for anticipation? A. No, that wouldn't be fair to say. I mean, I did not find another patent that encompassed all of the 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 marked as Exhibit 2 is this a complete list of all the materials that you reviewed in preparation of your report? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: It includes all the materials that I used. I made thorough searches of the Internet and looked at a lot of things. MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you do your own search for prior art? A. I did. Q. Can you describe that search. A. Well, I used Internet search engines to search for aspects of the patent aspects of the the invention to see how they related to prior art. I used tools to search for patents that were potentially relevant in the same field. I also read books that I had available on the subject, so the usual means of scholarly search. Q. Okay. Did you would you characterize your search as thorough? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I did do quite a thorough search. MR. FENSTER: Q. How much time did you spen

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

d

	26		28
1	preparing the report. I don't know how much of that	1	what you mean.
2	time was spent searching and how much was in preparing	2	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Anything that you
3	the report and so on. But quite a lot of time.	3	considered and relied on is listed in this in this
4	Q. Did you find prior art references that were not	4	Exhibit 2, correct?
5	previously provided to you by the attorneys?	5	A. What I
6	A. Yes, I did.	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
7	Q. Did you list those on your list of references	7	THE WITNESS: What I based my report on is
8	considered?	8	listed in this exhibit.
9	A. The ones that I felt it was useful to quote in	9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything that you
10	the report are all listed there.	10	relied on in forming your opinions that is not listed in
11	Q. Do you know which of the references cited were	11	Exhibit B?
12	ones that you found that were not previously provided to	12	A. Well, I'm trying to answer your question, but I
13	you by the attorneys?	13	guess I don't quite understand what you mean by "rely
14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	14	on." Is it a legal term or you know, I'm I've
15	THE WITNESS: Do I know? Yes.	15	just answered it in a couple of different ways, and I'm
16	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you identify them for me,	16	clearly not understanding something about it.
17	please.	17	Q. What was your intention in compiling this list
18	A. Well, there's a number of articles on here.	18	of materials?
19	The Salton books, I had identified. Those, I think,	19	A. To disclose the things that form the basis of
20	were also subsequently presented by attorneys, not	20	my opinion as I presented it in my written report.
21	surprisingly, those being classics in the field. These	21	Q. Okay. So it was not Exhibit B was not
22	articles by McKeown, Menczer, Belkin, Church, Robertson	n, 22	intended to include all the materials that you reviewed
23	a number of those are articles that I found on my own.	23	in forming your opinion; is that correct?
24	Q. Can you identify which of these references you	24	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
25	found that were not previously provided to you by the	25	THE WITNESS: Again, I don't know how to answer
	27		29
	_,		27
1	attorneys?	1	the question. It's I stand by my report and am
1 2		1 2	
	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.		the question. It's I stand by my report and am
2	attorneys? A. Well, I	2	the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit
2 3	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2 3	the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B.
2 3 4	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a	2 3 4	the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the
2 3 4 5	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them.	2 3 4 5	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do.
2 3 4 5 6	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive	2 3 4 5 6	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficul to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008 were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008 were drafted by attorneys for the defendants?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008 were drafted by attorneys for the defendants? A. I didn't know who drafted them, but they sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008? A. So I think when I was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficul to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008 were drafted by attorneys for the defendants? A. I didn't know who drafted them, but they sure read like attorneys' documents.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. This was you know, last fall, 2009, when I started this, I believe that was given to me. I skimmed through that and found it most difficult to understand. So if I reviewed it, it certainly didn't have much of an impact on my subsequent thinking. Q. Did you have an understanding that the invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008 were drafted by attorneys for the defendants? A. I didn't know who drafted them, but they sure read like attorneys' documents. Q. Did you understand, based on your review of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what you mean 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 n 21	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. The provided state of the prov
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what you mea by "considered." As I say, I looked around extensively. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 n 21 22	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. The provided state of the prov
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what you mea by "considered." As I say, I looked around extensively. In the course of doing so, you find all sorts of things 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 n 21 22 23	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. The provided state of the prov
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 attorneys? A. Well, I MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: thought I just gave you a extensive list of them. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is that an exhaustive list? A. Probably not. No. For example, this Myaeng reference, I also found. Q. Dr. Peters, let me be clear. I'm not asking for isolated examples. I'm asking if you can identify which of these references you found that were not previously provided by the attorneys. A. Well, no, I don't if you're asking me to say exactly which ones I found and which ones I didn't find on my own, I probably can't tell you exactly right here on the spot. Q. Okay. Fair enough. Are there any materials that you considered that are not listed on Exhibit B? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't know what you mea by "considered." As I say, I looked around extensively. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 n 21 22 23	 the question. It's I stand by my report and am prepared to back it up based on the materials in Exhibit B. MR. FENSTER: Q. On page 1 of Exhibit B, the third item listed is invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. Do you see that? A. Yes, I do. Q. Okay. And did you review invalidity contentions dated November 14, 2008. The provided state of the prov

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

 whether that it didn't make a big impression on me if 1 did actually realize that some of the references were being cide as anticipatory. Q. Ota the extent the attorneys for the defendants asserted that any prior art references did anticipate the asserted claims of the Gelter patent, is it fair to say that you did not reach the same conclusion? M.S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WTINESS: 1 don't know which oness they that, it may report that I thought the patent that that, in my view, anticipated. An lary were anticipated. An lary were anticipated. An lary were anticipated. An lary were anticipated. An low yiew, anticipated. An low tree more seeing them. I it was given those - well, I don't treember seeing them The were organd and more and mits. An low tree and were seeing them The WTINESS: Dijection. Form. Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really An low the materials we've been talking about. A Referring to Exhibit I, your report, low was- how did this come to be prepared. An low yets. An low yet was not ings. An low yet wa		30		32
2 2 A. They're part of the report. 3 being cited as anticipatory. Q. Okay. Who did the who prepared the charts? 4 Q. To the extent the autoresys for the defendants asserted that any prior art references did anticipate the asserted charts of the Geller patent, is if fair to say that you did nor each the same conclusion? A. They're part of the report. 7 A. They're part of the report. C. Okay. Who did the who prepared the charts? 8 Q. Okay. Synth do you mean they were prepared at my direction? 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know which ones they 10 hon tarticipated. A that's why I didn't 11 - as I asswered aring' the potent - that C. Okay. What do you mean they were prepared at my direction? 12 put in my view, anticipated. A that's why I didn't 14 claims were anticipated. A. And the - as I say, I don't know - presumably 14 claims were anticipated. How and in this case? 15 MK. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other P. Buily contentions on the right-hand column of 16 invalidity contentions on they due the due the as I say. I don't know - presumably 17 Now as far as I remember. I only faintly P. Extremember the report of rout report, I subat 18 <	1	whether that it didn't make a big impression on me if	1	attached to your report.
 a being cited as anticipatory. Q. To the extent the attorneys for the defendants asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted that any prior art references did anticipate is asserted calims. a. Not as far as I remember. I only fainty is remember those, to be honest. a. Not as far as I remember. I only fainty is remember seeing them. b. didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. b. R. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. c. M. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions in our providence in the charts that are part of your report; is that icons in the right-hand column of the charts that are part of your report; is that icons the seeing them. c. A. I don't recentle seeing them. d. I don't they mere seeing them. d. I don't they mere seeing them. d. I don't they mere seeing them. d. I don't hey mere seeing them. d. K. SPALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? M. FENSTER: Q. Wa catually wrote this d. A. Well, I wrote it. A. All aspects of it? A. All aspects of it? A. I alga peets of it? <l< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></l<>				
 A. They were prepared at my direction. These were this same to that any prior at references did anticipate the asserted that on the clifter pattern, is if fair to same to the clifter pattern, is if fair to say that you did not reach the same conclusion? M.S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. The were anticipated. And that's why I didn't deferences that, in my view, anticipated. And that's why I didn't deferences that, in my view, anticipated. A. In asswered earlier, I didn't find references that, in my view, anticipated. M.R. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions, other than toos edded November 14, in this case? A. I don't remember seeing them. If a certainly don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions in or around November of 2000? C. A. I don't remember seeing them. If a certainly don't remember seeing them. If a say it more station and any our know, lawyerese really G. R. Rick Statistical and any our know, lawyerese really G. R. Rick Statistical and any our know, lawyerese really G. R. Rick Statistical and any our know, lawyerese really G. R. Rick Statistical and any our know, lawyerese really G. R. Rick Statistical and any our seen taking about, the industing the some to be prepared? M. Hell Statistical and any our know, lawyerese really G. P. But is don't know and any our know, lawyerese really G. Y. S. G. Y. S. A. A. Well, I wrote it. G. A. New is and made and and on computer. A. All aspects of it? A. Neys, Sub didicate? A. All aspects of it? A. Ney I wiss on things. Lawket the site is any failed and ano onomputer. A. Neys, Sub out fore the spece of		•		
5 asserted that any prior art references did anticipate fer the asserted claims of the Geller patent, is if fair to say that you did not reach the same conclusion? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: 1 don't know which cones they thought anticipated, off the top of my head. But as 11 1 - as I answered earlier. I didn't find references thought anticipated, off the top of my head. But as 11 1 - as I answered earlier. I didn't find references thought anticipated. claims were anticipated. claims were anticipated. A thought the patent that claims were anticipated. A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember 14, in this cas? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember 14, in this cas? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember 14, in this cas? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember 14, in this cas? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember 14, in this as given them. I correct? A. Not remember seeing them I C. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was- those - well, I don't thimk I was given them. I Cretainly don't remember seeing them I C. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was- thow did this come to be prepared? M. PEINTER: Q. Who actually wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the atomeys about the law and you know, as - for A. Here my in their they the part of your report; A. Well, I wrote it. A. Here its wasourent report?				
6 the asserted claims of the Geller patent, is it fair to say that you did not reach the same conclusion? 6 charts be prepared showing the art by limitations of those claims. 9 MS.PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 9 11 i as I answered earlier, I didn't find references 11 which claim to which limitation. 12 that, in my view, anticipated. And that's why I didn't put in my report that I thought the patent that 0 Ckay. 14 claims were anticipated. And that's why I didn't 0 Okay. 15 MR.FENNTFR: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions, other than those dated 11 which claim to which limitation. 16 Q. Neay. You don't recall seeing any amended 12 Q. Okay. 14 17 November 14, in this case? 14 14 correct? 20 Q. Neay. You don't recall seeing any amended 17 view both have in our possession. 16 21 we ll, I don't thick I was given them. I 24 report. They are - they all are part of ny report, is that 22 Q. Neigerimg to Exhibit I, your report, how was- 31 7 reference that 24 reporim, understaid Mat the charts are part of your report;				
7 say that you did not reach the same conclusion? 7 those claims. 8 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 9 Q. Okay. What do you mean they were prepared at 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know which ones they 9 a. I said which portions of the art pertain to 11 Ias I answered actingated. 10 A. I said which portions of the art pertain to 12 that, in my view, anticipated. 11 A. And theas I say, I don't know presumably 13 maximotic attrine this case? A. And theas I say, I don't know presumably 16 maximotic attrine this case? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly 16 moximot that in this case? 10 A. They are they all are part of your report; is that 17 rectrainly don't remember seeing them. I 12 Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your 16 don't member seeing them. I 12 22 Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your 17 those - well, I don't think was given them. I 12 22 Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your 18 those - well, I don't think was given them. I 12 23 A. They are - they all are part of your 1				-
8 M.S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 9 Q. Okay. What do you mean they were prepared at your direction? 9 THE WITNESS: I don't know which ones they three were and the two which limit attrotions. 9 your direction? 1 1 - as I answered earlier, I didn't find references 10 A. I said which portions of the art pertain to 11 1 - as I answered earlier, I didn't find references 10 A. And the - as I say, I don't know presumably 12 that, in my report that 1 thought the patent that 10 A. And the - as I say, I don't know presumably 14 claims were anticipated. 10 A. And the - as I say, I don't know presumably 15 MR, FENSTER: Q. Were yon given any other 10 A. And the - as I say, I don't know presumably 16 invalidity contentions, other than those dated 17 each portion that appears in the right-hand column of 17 terratinly don't recember seeing them. 11 were bort hy the part of your 10 terratinly don't recember seeing them. 12 yes 11 reference that 2 Q. Way uestion is, is it your testimony that you 12 Thave to admit, you know, as			7	
 THE WITNESS: I don't know which ones they thought anticipated, off the top of my head. But as I - as I answered articipated. And that's why I didn't gut in my view, anticipated. And that's why I didn't gut in my report that I thought the patent that diams were anticipated. MR. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions, other than those dated November 14, in this case? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember those, to be honest. Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions, other than those dated invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009 A. I don't treall seeing any amended those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really those - well, I don't think I was given them. thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really MR. PENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this merkey shout the law and yoa know, as - for THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? MW ell, I studied the materials we've been talking about. Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about. Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about. Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about. MR. PENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this G. Did you? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. A Well, I wrote it. G. Did you? A. A Well, I was probably prepared by a stenographer. Q. Did you? A. I did - material: A. Maspects of it? A. Hyped multiple drafts of	8		8	Q. Okay. What do you mean they were prepared at
 thought anticipated, off the top of my head. But as 1 - as I answered earlier, I din't find references that, in my view, anticipated. And that's why I din't put in my report that I thought the patent that claims were anticipated. Claims were anticipated. An Hard the as I say, I don't know presumably some stenographer actually produced the documents that we both have in our possession. Q. Okay, You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions, other than those dated November 14, in this case? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember those, to be honest. Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009? A. I don't remember seeing them. I didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was M. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? M. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? M. Kell, FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Neell, I wrote it. Q. Did yoan? A. Neell, I wrote it. Q. Did yoan? A. Maspects of it? A. Ala spects of it? A. Alaspects of it? A. No, I write longhand and on computer. A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 	9	•	9	
 11 I - a I answered earlier, I didn't find references 12 that, in my view, anticipated. And that's why I didn't 13 put in my report that though the patent that 14 claims were anticipated. 15 MR. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other 16 invalidity contentions, other than those dated 17 November 14, in this case? 20 Okay. Vou don't recall seeing any amended 21 invalidity contentions in or around November 02009 22 A. I don't remember seeing them. I 23 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 24 certainly don't recall seeing any amended 25 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 21 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 23 treference that that the charts are part of your restimony that you 25 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 21 a didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 21 reference that	10	-	10	-
12 that, in my view, anticipated. And that's why I didn't 12 Q. Okay. 13 put in my report that I thought the patent that 13 A. And the as I say, I don't know presumably 14 claims were anticipated. 14 some stenographer actually produced the documents that 15 MR. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other 15 we both have in our possession. 16 invalidity contentions, other than those dated 17 each portion that appears in the right-hand column of 18 A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember those, to be honest. 20 O. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 21 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009; 21 yes. 22 A. I don't remember seeing them. 22 A. I don't remember seeing them. 22 Q. My question is,i' whether they're part of your 25 I have to admit, you know, lawyereser erally 23 report. I understand that the charts are part of your testimony that you 26 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 31 reference that 2 37 M. K. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 7 A. Very good. 1 reference that - 2 38 <td>11</td> <td></td> <td>11</td> <td></td>	11		11	
 put in my report that I thought the patent that chaims were anticipated. M. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions, other than those dated November 14, in this case? A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly remember those, to be honest. Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions in or around November 02009: Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions in or around November 02009: Yes. A. I don't remember seeing them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think I was given them. those - well, I don't think gabout the questions I was trying to think about. M. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did i come to be prepared? M. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did i come to be prepared? M. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. G. THE WITNESS: How did i come to be prepared? M. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. G. Did you? A. All aspects of it? A. No, I write longhand and on computer. Yes. Q. Doyou dictate? A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 	12		12	Q. Okay.
14 claims were anticipated. 14 some stenographer actually produced the documents that 15 MR. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other 16 Q. But it's your testimony that you identified 16 invalidity contentions, other than those dated 17 Q. But it's your testimony that you identified 18 A. Not as far as I remember. I only fainly 16 Q. But it's your testimony that you identified 19 remember those, to be hones. 16 Q. But it's your testimony that you identified 20 Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 17 each portion that are part of your report, is that 21 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009 21 yes. 22 23 A. I don't tremember seeing them. 17 yes. 22 24 certainly don't tremember seeing them. 12 yes. 23 31 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 1 reference that 2 A. There 3 3 3 1 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 1 reference that 2 A. There - 3 Q. Excuss eme, You need - for us to get a clear 4 record	13		13	
15MR. FENSTER: Q. Were you given any other invalidity contentions, other than those dated November 14, in this case?15we both have in our possession.16invalidity contentions, other than those dated remember those, to be honest.Q. But it's your testimony that you identified ach portion that appears in the right-hand column of the charts that are part of your report; is that 2020Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 119correct?21Notember seeing them. I those well, I don't think I was given them. I cartainly don't remember seeing them.22Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your report. Inuderstand that the charts are part of your personally identified each portion of each prior art231didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.231didn't help me in thinking about the question. Form. 63113Q. Referring to Exhibit I, your report, I way was on this is to your testimony, Dr. Peters, 9314netweiral ab qrior art, and I wrote down 91Nether they and you know, as 45M. KEINSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 131Sit your testimony, Dr. Peters, 914A. Well, I wrote it.24A. Well, I wrote it.15Q. Did you?25I hand ead araft. 1116A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that i was your original work product, that you personally are the one things. I did my best to check that they are as 116A. Ses.16Q. And it's your testimony that i was your or	14		14	
16 invalidity contentions, other than those dated 16 Q. But it's your testimony that you identified 17 November 14, in this case? 17 each portion that appears in the right-hand column of 18 A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly 19 remember those, to be honest. 10 20 Q. Okay, You don't recall seeing any amended 10 a. They are they all are part of your report; is that 21 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009? 20 A. They are they all are part of my report, 22 A. I don't remember seeing them. 12 yes. 23 those well, I don't think I was given them. 12 24 report. I understand that the charts are part of your 25 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 25 31 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 1 31 reference that 2 32 Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was 3 Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 5 wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to 6 THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared. 6	15		15	we both have in our possession.
18 A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly 18 the charts that are part of your report; is that 19 Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 19 correct? 20 Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 21 yes. 21 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009; 24 A. I don't remember seeing them. I 23 those well, I don't think I was given them. I 23 report. I understand that the charts are part of your 24 carrainly don't remember seeing them. 23 report. I understand that the charts are part of your 25 I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really 25 personally identified each portion of each prior art 31 31 33 1 referrang to Exhibit 1, your report, how was4 A. There 3 Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, now was4 A. There 3 Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear 7 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6 finish. 7 A. Very good. 8 including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down prior art reference that are part of your report? 7 A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 14 A. Well, I	16		16	Q. But it's your testimony that you identified
 remember those, to be honest. Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009 A. I don't remember seeing them. If was given those well, I don't think I was given them. I certainly don't remember seeing them. I certainly don't member seeing them. I didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was M. Ferstris: Objection. Form. M. SPALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. M. SPALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. micluding the patent and prior art, and I wrete down attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. M. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. All aspects of it? A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. No, I write longhand and on computer. A. No, I write longhand and on computer. Q. Okay. 	17	November 14, in this case?	17	each portion that appears in the right-hand column of
20 Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended 20 A. They are they all are part of my report, 21 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009? 21 yes. 22 A. I don't remember seeing them. If I was given them. I 22 Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your 24 certainly don't remember seeing them. I 24 report. I understand that the charts are part of your 25 I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really 25 personally identified each portion of each prior art 31 33 33 1 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 1 referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was 4 how did this come to be prepared? 3 Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 7 A. There 3 Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear 6 minish. 1 subtide the materials we've been talking about, 9 A. There 3 Q. Excuse that you personally identified each portion of each 7 Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 6 finish. 7 A. Very good. 8 tat you personally identified each	18	A. Not as far as I remember. I only faintly	18	the charts that are part of your report; is that
 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009 invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009 A. I don't iremember seeing them. If I was given those well, I don't think I was given them. I certainly don't remember seeing them. invalidity don't member seeing them. invalidity to transform the see to the prepared? invalidity to the see to	19	remember those, to be honest.	19	correct?
 A. I don't remember seeing them. If I was given those well, I don't think I was given them. I certainly don't remember seeing them. I don't hink I was given them. I certainly don't remember seeing them. I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really I didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was M. RefENSTES: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? M. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? M. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? M. Kell, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. All aspects of it? Q. All aspects of it? Q. Yes. A. All aspects of it? Q. Dy ou dictate? A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 	20	Q. Okay. You don't recall seeing any amended	20	A. They are they all are part of my report,
 23 those well, I don't think I was given them. I 24 certainly don't remember seeing them. 25 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 26 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 27 Thave to admit, you know, lawyerese really 28 report. I understand that the charts are part of your 29 report. My question is, is it your testimony that you 20 personally identified each portion of each prior art 31 adidn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 28 trying to think about. 30 Referring to Exhibit I, your report, how was 40 Referring to Exhibit I, your report, how was 41 bow did this come to be prepared? 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6 THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6 THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? 7 Mell, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 8 including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 10 attorneys about the law and you know, as for 11 clarification of legal points and made a draft. 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13 report? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. All aspects of it? 18 A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? 19 Q. Yes. 10 All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? 10 A. Ityped multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a stenographer. 23 Q. Do you dictate? 24 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 24 D. Okay. 	21	invalidity contentions in or around November of 2009?	21	yes.
24 certainly don't remember seeing them. 24 report. My question is, is it your testimony that you 25 I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really 25 personally identified each portion of each prior art 31 33 1 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was 1 reference that 2 A. There 3 Q. Referring to Exhibit I, your report, how was 4 how did this come to be prepared? 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6 THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared? 6 finish. 7 Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 8 Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 1 columns of the charts that are part of your report? 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 11 columns of the charts that are part of your report? 13 Reference this of it. You mean did I type it? A. Mil aspects of it? A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 15 didentified which portions to put in those charts; 15 Q. Did you? 16	22	A. I don't remember seeing them. If I was given	22	Q. My question isn't whether they're part of your
25I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really25personally identified each portion of each prior art31331didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.332Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared?323Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared?324No. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.3Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear 45MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.6finish.6THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared?6finish.7Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for8Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, 912MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report?1columns of the charts that are part of your report?14A. Well, I wrote it.12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 1015Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?1919Q. Yes.20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a stenographer.21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. Do you dictate?23 <td< td=""><td>23</td><td>those well, I don't think I was given them. I</td><td>23</td><td>report. I understand that the charts are part of your</td></td<>	23	those well, I don't think I was given them. I	23	report. I understand that the charts are part of your
3131331didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was1reference that2trying to think about.2A. There3Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was4C. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear4how did this come to be prepared?5MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.35MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.6finish.7Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about,7A. Very good.8Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters,9preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the010attorneys about the law and you know, as for611clarification of legal points and made a draft.812MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this13report?14A. Well, I wrote it.15Q. Didyou?16A. Yes.17Q. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?19Q. Yes.20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a22stenographer.23Q. Do you dictate?24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.	24	certainly don't remember seeing them.	24	
 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared. Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? M. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; g. Dy oy udictate? A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 	25	I have to admit, you know, lawyerese really	25	personally identified each portion of each prior art
2trying to think about.2A. There3Q. Referring to Exhibit I, your report, how was3Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear4how did this come to be prepared?5MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.55MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.6finish.7Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about,7A. Very good.8including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down8Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters,9preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the9that you personally identified each portion of each10attorneys about the law and you know, as for10prior art reference that appears in the right-hand11clarification of legal points and made a draft.12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are13report?12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are14A. Well, I wrote it.12Hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those14A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I15Q. Did you?16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?1718A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?1919Q. Yes.20A. I did20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody2121else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a2122tenographer.22A. I did		21		
3Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared?3Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear tarcord, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to swit for you to finish and you need to wait for me to 65MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared.66THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared. including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 97A. Very good.8including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 99(a. Very good.)9preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 1010211clarification of legal points and made a draft. 1110212MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13report?113report?1114A. Well, I wrote it.1415Q. Did you?1516A. Yes.1617Q. All aspects of it?1518A. I laspects of it. You mean did I type it?19Q. Yes.1620A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 221MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22Q. Do you dictate?2323Q. Do you dictate?2324A. No, I write longhand and on computer.2424Q. Okay.		51		33
 4 how did this come to be prepared? 5 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 6 THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared. 7 Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 8 including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 10 attorneys about the law and you know, as for 11 clarification of legal points and made a draft. 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13 report? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. All aspects of it? 18 A. All aspects of it? 19 Q. Yes. 10 All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? 19 Q. Yes. 10 A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 12 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 a. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. 4 b. No, I write longhand and on computer. <	1	didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was		reference that
5MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.5wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to6THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared.6finish.7Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about,7A. Very good.8including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down9preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the10attorneys about the law and you know, as for10prior art reference that appears in the right-hand11clarification of legal points and made a draft.11columns of the charts that are part of your report?12MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are13report?13hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those14A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I15Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?1720A. It apects of it. You mean did I type it?1919Q. Yes.1920A. It typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody2021else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a2122MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?2324A. No, I write longhand and on computer.2424Q. Okay.		didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.	2	reference that A. There
6THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared.6finish.7Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 97A. Very good.8including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 99Preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 108Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, 910attorneys about the law and you know, as for 111010prior art reference that appears in the right-hand 1112MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report?12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 1313report?13hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those 1414A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I 1515Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2	didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was	2 3	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear
 7 Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 8 including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 10 attorneys about the law and you know, as for 11 clarification of legal points and made a draft. 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13 report? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 16 A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. All aspects of it? 18 A. All aspects of it? 19 Q. Yes. 10 J. Yeye multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a 22 M. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a 22 M. I write longhand and on computer. 24 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 7 A. Very good. 8 Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, 9 that you personally identified each portion of each 10 prior art reference that appears in the right-hand 11 columns of the charts that are part of your report? 12 A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 13 hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those 14 things. I did my best to check that they are as I 15 directed them to be. 16 Q. And it's your testimony that it was your 17 original work product, that you personally are the one 18 that identified which portions to put in those charts; 19 is that correct? 20 A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 22 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct? 23 A. I did identify them, yes. 24 Q. Okay. 	2 3	didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared?	2 3 4	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to
 8 including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 10 attorneys about the law and you know, as for 11 clarification of legal points and made a draft. 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13 report? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 16 A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. All aspects of it? 18 A. All aspects of it? 19 Q. Yes. 10 J. Yes. 11 typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 12 else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a 12 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 8 Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, 9 that you personally identified each portion of each 10 prior art reference that appears in the right-hand 11 columns of the charts that are part of your report? 12 A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 13 hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those 14 things. I did my best to check that they are as I 15 directed them to be. 16 Q. And it's your testimony that it was your 17 original work product, that you personally are the one 18 that identified which portions to put in those charts; 19 is that correct? 20 A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 22 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct? 23 A. I did identify them, yes. 24 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 	2 3 4 5	didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about.Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared?MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to
 9 preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for 11 clarification of legal points and made a draft. 12 MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 13 report? 14 A. Well, I wrote it. 15 Q. Did you? 16 A. Yes. 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. All aspects of it? 18 A. All aspects of it? 19 Q. Yes. 20 A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a 22 g. Do you dictate? 23 Q. Do you dictate? 24 A. No, I write longhand and on computer. 9 that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand 11 columns of the charts that are part of your report? 12 A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are 13 hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those 14 things. I did my best to check that they are as I 15 directed them to be. 16 Q. And it's your testimony that it was your 17 original work product, that you personally are the one 18 that identified which portions to put in those charts; 19 is that correct? 20 A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 21 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 22 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct? 23 A. I did identify them, yes. 24 Q. Okay. 	2 3 4 5 6	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared 	2 3 4 5 . 6	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish.
10attorneys about the law and you know, as for11clarification of legal points and made a draft.12MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this13report?14A. Well, I wrote it.15Q. Did you?16A. Yes.17Q. All aspects of it?18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?19Q. Yes.20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a22xtenographer.23Q. Do you dictate?24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.	2 3 4 5 6 7	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good.
11clarification of legal points and made a draft.12MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this13report?14A. Well, I wrote it.15Q. Did you?16A. Yes.17Q. All aspects of it?18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?19Q. Yes.20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a22Q. Do you dictate?23Q. Do you dictate?24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters,
12MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this12A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are13report?13hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those14A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I15Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?1718A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?1819Q. Yes.1920A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody2021else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a2122MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?2324A. No, I write longhand and on computer.2424Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each
13report?13hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those14A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I15Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand
14A. Well, I wrote it.14things. I did my best to check that they are as I15Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?18that identified which portions to put in those charts;19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11	reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report?
15Q. Did you?15directed them to be.16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?18that identified which portions to put in those charts;19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are
16A. Yes.16Q. And it's your testimony that it was your17Q. All aspects of it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?18that identified which portions to put in those charts;19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those
17Q. All aspects of it?17original work product, that you personally are the one18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?18that identified which portions to put in those charts;19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I
18A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it?18that identified which portions to put in those charts;19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be.
19Q. Yes.19is that correct?20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your
20A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody20A. I did21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one
21else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a21MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts;
22stenographer.22MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; is that correct?
23Q. Do you dictate?23A. I did identify them, yes.24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; is that correct? A. I did
24A. No, I write longhand and on computer.24Q. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; is that correct? A. I did MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? A. All aspects of it. You mean did I type it? Q. Yes. A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a stenographer. 	2 3 4 5 . 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; is that correct? A. I did MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct?
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 didn't help me in thinking about the questions I was trying to think about. Q. Referring to Exhibit 1, your report, how was how did this come to be prepared? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: How did it come to be prepared Well, I studied the materials we've been talking about, including the patent and prior art, and I wrote down preliminary drafts of my views on things. I asked the attorneys about the law and you know, as for clarification of legal points and made a draft. MR. FENSTER: Q. Who actually wrote this report? A. Well, I wrote it. Q. Did you? A. Yes. Q. All aspects of it? A. I typed multiple drafts of it. Did somebody else type this draft? It was probably prepared by a stenographer. Q. Do you dictate? 	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 reference that A. There Q. Excuse me. You need for us to get a clear record, we can't talk over each other. And so I need to wait for you to finish and you need to wait for me to finish. A. Very good. Q. Thank you. Is it your testimony, Dr. Peters, that you personally identified each portion of each prior art reference that appears in the right-hand columns of the charts that are part of your report? A. That's absolutely my belief. The charts are hundreds of pages long, but I identified all those things. I did my best to check that they are as I directed them to be. Q. And it's your testimony that it was your original work product, that you personally are the one that identified which portions to put in those charts; is that correct? A. I did MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that correct? A. I did identify them, yes.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

	34		36
1	the objections here. So can I just get some	1	puzzling me about your question.
2	clarification about	2	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can you answer m
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Unless I instruct you not	pt 3	question, please. I understand you have lots to say.
4	to answer, you can answer the question.	4	The purpose of a deposition, I get to ask questions and
5	THE WITNESS: Okay. Okay. Thank you.	5	you are to give to answer those questions as
6	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is your report a complete	6	precisely as you're able to.
7	statement of your opinions of the opinions that you	7	A. Okay. Well, the only answer I can give you is
8	have reached in this case regarding the validity of the	8	I don't know.
9	Geller patent?	9	Q. Was it your intention to set forth in your
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	10	report all of the analysis that's necessary to support
11	THE WITNESS: Yes. I mean, I did the work; I	11	your opinions?
12	came to opinions, and I wrote them in the report, and	12	A. That was my intention.
13	it it states them.	13	Q. And as you sit here today, are you aware of any
14	MR. FENSTER: Q. Are there any opinions that	14	analysis that you forgot to include or did not include
15	you reached that are not included in the report?	15	in your report?
16	A. Well, the report reserves the right to add to	16	A. Not aware of it.
17	it under certain circumstances. Those circumstances	17	Q. Dr. Peters, there were two sets of exhibits to
18	haven't arisen. I don't add to it at this I don't	18	your report. There were some ACC exhibits, which were
19	wish to add to it at this point.	19	invalidity charts.
20	Q. Okay. So as you sit here today, this report is	20	A. Yes.
21	a complete statement of the opinions you formed in this	21	Q. And I have 13 of those. Does that sound right?
22	case, correct?	22	A. That sounds right.
23	A. I believe that's the case.	23	Q. Okay. And I also had some AR exhibits, and I
24	Q. Okay. And is it does it have a strike	24	found 24 of those. Does that sound right?
25	that.	25	A. That sounds right too.
		23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	35		37
1	Does it contain all the bases for those	1	Q. Okay. What are the AR exhibits?
2	opinions?	2	A. Well, those are prior art. Those are the
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	those are patents and articles.
4	THE WITNESS: Again, I'm so the report tries		Q. Okay. What caused you to attach these 24 out
5	to present reasoning in support of conclusions and	5	of the list of references that you considered in Exhibit
6	opinions. And yes, it contains that reasoning.	6	B?
7	MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it include all the	7	A. Well, at the time I wrote the report, it seemed
8	analysis that you have to offer, as you sit here today,	8	to me that those were, taken together, sufficient, along
9	in support of your opinions?	9	with the analysis, to justify the opinions that I
10	A. Well, I guess we'll find out. I'll do my best	10	offered in the
11	to provide analysis and we'll see whether it's exactly	11	Q. Is it fair to say that the 24 references that
12	as written. But it you're deposing me on the report.	12	you attached as exhibits to your report as the AR
13	I will I'll give you my analysis.	13	exhibits are the references that you intend to rely on
14	Q. My question is does your report contain all of	14	in support of your opinions?
15	the analysis that you have done in support of your	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
16	opinions as you sit here today?	16	THE WITNESS: Well, they're certainly the ones
17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	17	that I did rely on in the written report, yes.
18	THE WITNESS: Again, I guess I'm just this	18	MR. FENSTER: Q. So to the extent that there
19	question sounds sort of formalistic. I wrote the	19	were prior art references listed in Exhibit B to your
20	report. I printed my analysis. It's there. It's	20	report that are not included in the AR exhibits, is it
21	complete as a report.	21	fair to say that you did not intend to rely on them or
22	You're now asking me questions about it. I	22	that you did not rely on them to support your opinions
23	will answer your questions. Are all the answers to the	23	in your report?
24	questions in the report? If so, I don't know why why		A. In the written report, I did not find those
25	you're here asking me questions. So that's what's	25	other references were required as a part of the

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

	38		40
1	analysis.	1	in the right-hand column.
2	Q. Dr. Peters, the ACC exhibits that you attached	2	MR. FENSTER: Okay.
3	to your report, can you give me an overview of what the	3	THE WITNESS: And you'll notice that many of
4	13 exhibits are.	4	the citations that occur in the right-hand column also
5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	5	occur as members of other combinations; that is,
6	THE WITNESS: Well, each of those charts is	6	there'll be another chart that uses those things in
7	directed to one of the claims, claim 1 or claim 45,	7	combination with some other element as the two principal
8	showing on a limitation-by-limitation basis prior art	8	items anticipating.
9	that is relevant to the that particular limitation.	9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Right. So are you intending
10	So the different charts are different	10	that the prior art references in the right-hand column,
11	combinations you know, call out there as as two	11	the additional prior art references that you include
12	principal sources, different combinations of prior art.	12	are those part of the combinations or not?
13	And then in the right-hand column, they contain	13	A. If you like, they're two combinations signaled
14	additional citations from other prior art.	14	by every chart. There's the combination of simply the
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. So I'm trying to understand	15	two principal ones and then there's a combination of
16	the combinations that are being asserted. So, for	16	those plus the right-hand column.
17	example, chart 1, ACC1, is entitled "Invalidity Chart,	17	Q. So is it your intention [sic] that ACC1 sets
18	Salton '89 In View Of Culliss And Additional Prior Art	18	forth a combination sets forth two combinations to
19	References." You're familiar with that chart?	19	invalidate claim 1? The first combination is Salton '89
20	A. Yes.	20	plus Culliss in view of Culliss by themselves; is
21	Q. Okay. And you have what you've described as	21	that correct?
22	two primary references, Salton '89 and Culliss,	22	A. Yes.
23	described in the charts, correct?	23	Q. Okay. And it's your further opinion that claim
24	A. Yes.	24	1 is invalid in light of the combination of Salton in
25	Q. Okay. And in the right-hand column, you have	25	view of Culliss and all of the additional prior art
	39		41
1	additional prior art references, correct?	1	references?
2	A. That's correct.	2	A. Listed for that, yes, that's correct.
3	Q. Okay. So and those include a relatively	3	Q. Okay. Is it your opinion that the combination
4	long list of references, Salton '68, Braden, Herz, Ahn,	4	of Salton plus Culliss plus each individual reference by
5	A-H-N, Brookes, Dasan, Dedrick, Krishnan, Kupiec?	5	itself invalidates claim 1?
6	A. Yes. Other patents that are in that other	6	A. I suppose it would be. I mean, I don't think
7	volume that you were just showing me.	7	the references in the right-hand column take away
8	Q. Okay. So what is the significance of the prior	8	anything from Salton plus Culliss. So if so each of
9	art references in the right-hand column? Are those part	9	them individually adds, and all of them taken together
10	of the combinations or not?	10	add still more. That's that's my view.
11	A. They supplement. They would strengthen the	11	Q. So should I understand from your report that
12	combination in the first two columns. So	12	you're intending to assert that claim 1 is invalid under
13	Q. So, for example, with the Braden reference, is	13	the combination of Salton '89 plus Culliss plus Salton
14	it are you meaning to assert that claim 1 is invalid	14	'68
15	in light of the combination of Salton '89 in view of	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
16	Culliss and Braden?	16	MR. FENSTER: Q as one combination?
17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	17	A. Well, yes, I I think that those that
18 10	Do you have a copy of the charts for the	18	combination makes claim 1 claim 1 obvious.
19 20	witness? MP_EENSTED: Colobard	19 20	Q. Okay. And it's further and you further
20 21	MR. FENSTER: Go ahead. THE WITNESS: Well, it would help to see a copy		intend to strike that.
22	of the charts. But what I mean to assert is that the	22	And it's also your opinion that the combination of Salton '89 plus Culliss plus Braden renders claim 1
22	first two columns following the limitation that's quoted	22	invalid, correct?
23 24	themselves prefigure that limitation. And then they are	23 24	A. Yes.
25	buttressed or even further reinforced by the citations	25	Q. And does your so am I to understand that
20	successed of even further reminited by the chauolis	2.5	\sim . The cost jour - so and to understand that

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

	42		44
1	each possible combination of the prior art references in	1	of prior art.
2	each chart render that claim invalid?	2	It was my intention in the report to point out
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	how that is the case. The report includes both the
4	THE WITNESS: Well, as I say, there are two	4	discursive prose section and those charts that identify
5	principal ones. So those those are meant, as far as	5	prior art by claim limitation for those two claims.
б	these charts go, always to be included in the	6	So as I say, I think there are many
7	combination. And then the addition of zero or one or	7	combinations of prior art that are sufficient. And what
8	more of the additional references listed in the	8	I intended to do in the report is to give you a number
9	right-hand column is also sufficient.	9	of such examples not necessarily an exhaustive list
10	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report say anywhere	10	of the examples, but a number of such examples of
<mark>11</mark>	that claim 1 is invalid in view of Salton '89 in view of	11	combinations of prior art that suffice.
<mark>12</mark>	Culliss by themselves and without any additional prior	12	MR. FENSTER: Q. And what are the examples o
<mark>13</mark>	art references?	13	the combinations that you intended to disclose in your
<mark>14</mark>	A. Well, I think that's that's the meaning of	14	report?
<mark>15</mark>	my report.	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
<mark>16</mark>	Q. Can you point to anywhere in your report where	16	THE WITNESS: Well, again, I didn't have an
<mark>17</mark>	you say that claim 1 is invalid in light of the	17	intention to make an exhaustive list, but among them are
<mark>18</mark>	combination of Salton '89 in view of Culliss by	18	Salton and Culliss, the one you the one that you were
<mark>19</mark>	themselves?	19	just talking about.
20	A. Well, let's take a look at the report.	20	MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm handing you, Dr. Peters,
21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I think when you provide	d 21	my copy of ACC1, which is the first chart, okay.
22	him with Peters Exhibit 1, you noted that it was a	22	A. Yes.
23	portion of the report. Do you have the rest of the	23	Q. Can you tell me all the combinations that you
24	report for him?	24	intended to disclose as invalidating claim 1 by that
25	You're not going to answer?	<mark>25</mark>	chart.
	43		45
1		1	
1 2	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra	<mark>1</mark> 2	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one
	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the	2	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss
2	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it.	<mark>2</mark> 3	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss
2 3	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe,	2 3 4	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth.
2 3 4	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it.	<mark>2</mark> 3	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss
2 3 4 5	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized,	2 3 4 5	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going
2 3 4 5 6	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that.	2 3 4 5 6	A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question	2 3 4 5 6 7	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that	2 3 6 7 8 9	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1	2 3 5 6 7 8 9	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Herz. Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '8
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention	2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Brad
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. Mad now we need to move on. Salton '89, Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '89, Cul
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. And now we need to move on. Salton '89, Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, sand Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Brookes. Salton '89,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim I invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand column for each chart; is that correct?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand column for each chart; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 Culliss, Ahn and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand column for each chart; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. What my intention	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. (And now we need to move on. Salton '89, Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton sorry Herz and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Ahn and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dasan. Salton '89,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not, I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand column for each chart; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. What my intention was, let me tell you and we'll see whether it's what you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. And now we need to move on. Salton '89, Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, salton sorry Herz and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Ahn and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dasan.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR. FENSTER: Well, I didn't bring extra copies. So I can give the witness this copy of the report if he needs to look at it. THE WITNESS: So in so let me just describe, in answer to your question, how the report is organized, if that if I may do that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question first? A. Is there can I point you to a sentence that says that combination of two patents renders claim 1 invalid for obviousness? Q. Yes. A. Probably not. I certainly don't remember well enough to find that sentence right now. But I can tell you how I think it says that, how the report says that. Q. So it's your opinion it was your intention to disclose all of the possible combinations of Salton plus Culliss in combination with zero, one or more of all of the prior art references listed in the right-hand column for each chart; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't know. What my intention	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 A. All right. So Salton '89 and Culliss is one such combination. As you say, Salton '89 and Culliss and Salton '68 would be another. Salton '89, Culliss and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss and Herz, and so forth. What I'm doing, as you did, is simply going down the Q. I'd like you to go through and list all the combinations that are disclosed there. I don't want "and so on." Please go ahead and list them. A. All right. Well, so also Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Braden. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Herz. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton and Herz. (And now we need to move on. Salton '89, Culliss, and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton sorry Herz and Ahn. Salton '89, Culliss and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss, Ahn and Brookes. Salton '89, Culliss and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dasan. Salton '89,

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	46		48
1	'89, Culliss, Brookes and Dasan. Salton '89, Culliss	1	itself, any single reference by itself?
2	and Dedrick. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68 and	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	Dedrick. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Dedrick.	3	THE WITNESS: Well, in my report I assert that
4	Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Dedrick. Salton '89,	4	it's invalid for obviousness on the basis of
5	Culliss, Ahn and Dedrick. Salton '89, Brookes and	5	combinations of references, not on the basis of a single
6	Dedrick. Salton '89, Dasan and Dedrick. Salton '89,	6	reference.
7	Culliss and Krishnan. Salton '89, Culliss, Salton '68	7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So it's fair to say
8	and Krishnan. Salton '89, Culliss, Braden and Krishnan.	8	that in your report, you didn't state any conclusion
9	Salton '89, Culliss, Herz and Krishnan.	9	that claim 1 was invalid based on any single reference
10	I mean, we	10	either for anticipation or obviousness, correct?
11	Q. Keep going.	11	A. That's true.
12	A. We could spend most of the day doing this	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
<mark>13</mark>	because this is an exponential number of combinations.	13	MR. FENSTER: Q. And the same is true with
<mark>14</mark>	I'm happy to keep going as long as you like, but	14	respect to every other claim, correct?
15	Q. Okay. Let me	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
16	A. Is Herz involved in that one?	16	THE WITNESS: The ones at issue, yes.
17	Q. Let me would you mind handing that back.	17	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. The only way you were
18	A. Here you are.	18	able to find obviousness was by combining by
19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, we've been goin	g 19	combining references?
20	for a little over an hour. Can we take a break?	20	A. That's correct.
21	MR. FENSTER: We can, but we're going to	21	Q. So is it let me let me hand you back
22	keep request that we keep breaks short since we	22	ACC1.
23	started late at your request.	23	A. All right.
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record a	ıt 24	Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself
25	11:14.	25	fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1?
	47		10
1	47		49
1	(Recess taken.)	1	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I
1 2	(Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.)	2	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in
	(Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record	2	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a
2 3 4	(Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27.	2 at 3 4	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those
2 3 4 5	(Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break	2 at 3 4 5	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable
2 3 4 5 6	(Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony?	2 at 3 4 5 6	A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that.
2 3 4 5 6 7	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? 	2 at 3 5 6 7 8 9	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective 	2 at 3 6 7 8 9 10	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not 	2 at 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony 	2 at 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? 	2 at 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at least one or more elements of claim 1 to render that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective 	2 at 3 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at least one or more elements of claim 1 to render that claim invalid by itself; is that fair?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective order says unless communications are used to form the basis of his opinions, they're not discoverable. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at least one or more elements of claim 1 to render that claim invalid by itself; is that fair? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective order says unless communications are used to form the basis of his opinions, they're not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: Okay. We'll reserve the right to 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at least one or more elements of claim 1 to render that claim invalid by itself; is that fair? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Salton '89 by itself did not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective order says unless communications are used to form the basis of his opinions, they're not discoverable. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself; is that fair? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Salton '89 by itself did not meet did not rise to my standards for clarity as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 (Recess taken.) (Mr. Cannon left the deposition.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 11:27. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, during the break did you talk with anybody about your testimony? A. Yes, I talked with the attorneys. I was in the room here, just said "How am I doing?" Q. What did they say? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Protective order makes communications with counsel not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: I disagree. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'll instruct you not to answer. MR. FENSTER: You're going to instruct him not to answer about communications regarding his testimony in the middle of a deposition? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I believe the protective order says unless communications are used to form the basis of his opinions, they're not discoverable. MR. FENSTER: Okay. We'll reserve the right to go to court on that. 	2 at 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 A. My feeling was that and my my analysis, I wanted I believe that the combination of elements in claim 1 is obvious, but I did not feel I could get a clear enough statement for every single one of those limitations from Salton '89 alone to make me comfortable asserting that. Q. So is it fair to say that Salton '89 by itself fails to disclose one or more elements of claim 1? A. Well, I guess no, it's not fair to say that. I mean, that's I'm not I'm not contending that it does disclose all of them. But I think that's an arguable point, you know. Another person another expert in the field might wish to actually claim that it does. Q. Okay. You didn't find A. I didn't. I'm not claiming that. Q. So you felt you reached the opinion that Salton '89 by itself was insufficient in describing at least one or more elements of claim 1 to render that claim invalid by itself; is that fair? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Salton '89 by itself did not

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	50		52
1	on the basis of Salton '89 alone that the claim was	1	backed up by these detailed charts that cite prior art
2	obvious.	2	by limitation in the independent claims. And it's the
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And that's true of all	3	combination of these things that actually explains the
4	of the prior art references cited in your report,	4	motivation. So as
5	correct?	5	Q. I'm sorry, when you say "the combination"
6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	6	"it is the combination of these things that explains the
7	THE WITNESS: That is true for each yes,	7	motivation," to combine Salton '89 with Culliss?
8	each single one of the references.	8	A. Yes.
9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Now, in ACC1, you assert	9	Q. And what
10 11	various combinations that we started to go through, one		A. The background these things are the
12	of which is the combination of Salton '89 with Culliss, correct?	11 12	background the analysis of the principal ideas in the patent, and the detailed references cited in the claim
13	A. Yes. In fact, that's the principal one.	13	chart.
14	Q. Okay. And do you anywhere in your report	14	Q. Okay. And that is as specific as you can be
15	disclose any particular motivation to combine Salton '89		regarding pointing in terms of pointing me to
16	with Culliss?	16	disclosure of particular motivation to combine Salton
17	A. Yes.	17	'89 with Culliss; is that right?
18	Q. Okay. Where is that?	18	A. No. No, I think that the report, for example,
19	A. Well, there's a discussion in the	19	in the background section talks quite clearly about how
20	Q. I'm sorry. I'll let you get there. Pardon	20	the rise of the World Wide Web led to a completely
21	pardon me.	21	different kind of information search than had earlier
22	Is there any disclosure in the chart ACC1 of	22	been the case in information retrieval and produced the
23	the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss?	23	need for personalized information search.
24	A. ACC1, the chart itself, does not contain the	24	And the report also talks about the activity in
<mark>25</mark>	analysis that would motivate someone to do that.	25	the field that was bringing in techniques such as
	51		53
1	Q. Okay. And is that true of all the charts, that	1	natural language processing for information retrieval
2	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure	2	natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization.
<mark>2</mark> 3	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various	2 3	natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination
2 3 4	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts?	2 3 4	natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going
2 3 4 5	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that, They were not	2 3 4 5	natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time.
2 3 4 5 6	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that	2 3 4 5 6	natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any
2 3 4 5 6 7	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav	2 3 4 5 6 2	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention?
2 3 4 5 7 8 9 10 11	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that back on the state of the field at the time when this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from Kurtzman, from numerous other precursors, any any
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that back on the state of the field at the time when this patent was filed. And then it includes a discussion of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieve the goal of this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from Kurtzman, from numerous other precursors, any any subset of which provides sufficient prior art for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that back on the state of the field at the time when this patent was filed. And then it includes a discussion of the elements that are found in the claims that are at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from Kurtzman, from numerous other precursors, any any subset of which provides sufficient prior art for combining. The motivation was that the ideas were
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that back on the state of the field at the time when this patent was filed. And then it includes a discussion of the elements that are found in the claims that are at issue in the patent. And then it points to prior art	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from Kurtzman, from numerous other precursors, any any subset of which provides sufficient prior art for combining. The motivation was that the ideas were there.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	none of the charts contain any analysis or disclosure regarding the motivation to combine the various references disclosed in those charts? A. The charts do not contain that. They were not intended to. They are they present information that is both so detailed and so voluminous that it would hav interfered with intelligibility of the report if they'd been contained in the prose section, and that's why they were attached as separate charts. Q. Okay. So I'm sorry I interrupted you before, but I would like you to point out where in your report you believe you disclosed the motivation to combine Salton '89 with Culliss. A. All right. Yeah. So and it's not particular to Salton '89 and Culliss. It applies to numerous of these combinations. So the report itself includes background on the state of the field yes, by all means, take that back on the state of the field at the time when this patent was filed. And then it includes a discussion of the elements that are found in the claims that are at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 natural language processing for information retrieval and indeed for personalization. And so the motivation comes from a combination of the need and the strands of research that were going on in a very lively way at that time. Q. Okay. Is there does your report contain any specific motivation to combine Salton '89 specifically with Culliss A. Well, in the Q to achieve the claimed invention? A. So in the section where the section starting on page 24 with paragraph 91, the claims of the '067 patent existed in the prior art. My report calls out how what the precursors are in prior art for each of the motivating strands, each of the things that was trying to be achieved by this new patent. And it does then cite specific examples. It cites examples from Salton '89, from Culliss, from Kurtzman, from numerous other precursors, any any subset of which provides sufficient prior art for combining. The motivation was that the ideas were

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	54		56
1	do a separate analysis of the motivation to combine any	1	anywhere in your report?
2	particular combination of references?	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	THE WITNESS: I believe I do, as I've
4	THE WITNESS: Well, for for take, for	4	explained.
5	example, the particular combination Salton '89 and	5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you point me to where
6	Culliss. The report shows that there was this general	6	that is.
7	motivation to combine and shows that that particular	7	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8	combination was sufficient.	8	THE WITNESS: I've pointed you to the
9	So I believe it does actually provide	9	combination of elements that do that.
10	motivation for that specific combination.	10	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is it your strike
11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Where in your report does it	11	that.
12	disclose and so my question is the same for each	12	Does your report disclose any particular
13	of these combinations, okay. So, for example, in ACC2	, 13	motivation to combine Braden in view of Culliss?
14	the principal references are Braden in view of Herz.	14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
15	A. Mm-hm.	15	THE WITNESS: Well so I understand you to be
16	Q. Do you have does your report disclose a	16	asking me the same question about a different
<mark>17</mark>	particular motivation to combine Braden and Herz	17	combination.
<mark>18</mark>	specifically?	18	MR. FENSTER: That's correct.
19	A. So as I say, the report starts off by saying in	19	THE WITNESS: The answer is the same. I
20	each section what the problem was. So then it	<mark>20</mark>	believe so I don't I don't recall there being a
21	discusses several different sources of art for solving	21	specific sentence for each of these combinations, no.
22	that problem and then it says, as explained in detail in	22	What there is in here is a discussion of the
23	the attached charts, these claims are not novel by	23	fact that there were numerous combinations that would
24	virtue of whatever specific feature they're talking	24	suffice, and that if anything, this simply adds to the
25	about because the prior art, as called out in these	25	obviousness.
	55		57
1	attached claim charts, suffices to as to make that	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Is it fair to say that
2	obvious.	2	you don't disclose anywhere in your report any express
3	Q. Where does your report say disclose the	3	teaching from Salton '89 that would that would
4	motivation to combine Braden with Herz?	4	suggest a combination with Culliss or the other
5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	5	references that you disclose?
6	MR. FENSTER: Q. Or does it?	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
7	A. Well, it does. And as I say, the motivation is	7	THE WITNESS: No, I didn't say well, Salton
8	that	8	'89 was preceded Culliss, so but I didn't say
9	Q. No, I'm not asking for what the motivation is;	9	that, no, Salton '89 teaches that you should combine
10	I'm asking for what your report discloses, okay.	10	some part of that with Culliss.
11	A. Yes.	11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And you didn't
12	Q. So show me page and line where in your report	<mark>12</mark>	disclose in your report any express teaching in any of
13	you say "The motivation to combine Braden and Herz i	s <mark>13</mark>	the references that would suggest combination with any
14	X."	<mark>14</mark>	of the others, correct?
15	MR. WHITE: Marc, I'd appreciate it if you'd	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
16	let him finish his answers and not interrupt, please.	16	THE WITNESS: No, I didn't.
17	THE WITNESS: Okay, so you're asking me to	17	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 85
18	point you to a sentence that says "Here is the	18	of your report.
<mark>19</mark>	motivation for combining Braden and Herz"?	19	A. Okay. Yes.
20	MR. FENSTER: Yes.	20	Q. You state at paragraph 85 that in determining
21	THE WITNESS: Okay. To the best of my	21	whether a claimed invention is obvious, you have been
22	and the set of the set		informed that one should consider the scope and content
	recollection, there isn't a sentence in the report that	22	
23	says that.	23	of the prior art, the level of ordinary skill in the

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	58		60
1	invention would have been obvious to one skilled in the	: 1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	art in light of those differences, correct?	2	THE WITNESS: I did compare them. I did not
3	A. That's correct.	<mark>3</mark>	write in the report exactly what the differences were
4	Q. Okay. So one of the things that you needed to	<mark>-4</mark>	for every every piece of prior art.
5	evaluate was the differences between the claimed	5	MR. FENSTER: I see.
б	invention and the prior art; is that fair?	6	Q. Now, at paragraph 86, you state you
7	A. That is correct.	7	reference a statement from the Supreme Court that,
8	Q. Okay. Does your report set forth the	8	quote,
9	differences between any of the asserted claims and the	9	"When there is a design need or market
10	prior art?	10	pressure to solve a problem and there are a
11	A. Well, there are very few differences, to be	11	finite number of identified predictable
12	honest. The only one that I found that was the use	12	solutions," comma, "a person of ordinary
13	of part-of-speech tagging in linguistically profiling	13	skill has good reason to pursue the known
14	users and stored data files and queries for these	14	options within his or her technical grasp,"
15	purposes, for the purposes of personalized information	15	and the quote goes on.
16	retrieval. And the report does actually specifically	16	Do you see that?
17	address that difference.	17	A. Yes, I do.
18	Q. Where do you identify the differences between	18	Q. Okay. And you considered you relied on this
<mark>19</mark>	the claimed inventions and the prior art?	19	statement from the Supreme Court to in reaching you
<mark>20</mark>	A. Oh, you mean is again, you're asking me is	20	conclusion that the claims were obvious?
21	there a sentence that says "For each of these claims,	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
<mark>22</mark>	these are the differences"?	22	THE WITNESS: Well, so I I was guided by
<mark>23</mark>	Q. Yes.	23	this, yes. I mean, I do believe this is a case in
<mark>24</mark>	A. I don't I don't call out the differences	24	point, that they that the patent at issue is a case
<mark>25</mark>	explicitly except in the case of this one affirmative	25	in point of what's described in that sentence.
	<mark>.59</mark>		61
1	difference that where I do talk about it being	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. In other words, you
2	obvious to use that particular form of natural language	2	found that this the patent was addressing a problem
<mark>3</mark>	processing and personalization.	3	for which there were a finite number of identified
<mark>4</mark>	Q. So you didn't endeavor to explicitly list the	4	predictable solutions; is that correct?
<mark>5</mark>	differences between the prior art in each of these	5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
<mark>6</mark>	asserted claims in your report; is that correct?	6	THE WITNESS: Yes.
7	A. In the report	7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Do you anywhere in
8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	8	your report identify what those what that finite
9	THE WITNESS: So I I examined them all	9	number of identified predictable solutions are?
10	carefully. I was looking to see what they were.	10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question?	11	THE WITNESS: Do I list them all out? No.
12	A. But did I list them in the report? I did not.	12	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you ever state do you
<mark>13</mark>	Q. Okay.	13	ever state that how many there are?
14	A. Not all of them exhaustively.	14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
15	Q. Did you anywhere explicitly list any of the	15	THE WITNESS: No, I don't think I stated how
16	differences between the asserted claims and the prior	16	many there are. I mean, the one particular one that
17	art?	17	Geller adopted is the one that I spend the most time
18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	18	discussing.
19	THE WITNESS: You mean did I say "This piece of the second		MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Did you mention an
20	prior art doesn't use part-of-speech tagging, but the	20	other identified predictable solutions to the same
21	patent does," that sort of thing?	21	problem in your report?
22	MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm asking, yes, did you	22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
23	compare the individual reference did you compare the	23	THE WITNESS: I didn't mention them as that.
23 24 25		23 24 25	THE WITNESS: I didn't mention them as that. So some of the prior art presents other approaches. For example, having users construct their own profile is

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 15 possibilities. 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that 18 Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of 17 natural language processing that there's one way to 18 do natural language processing that there's one way to 18 do natural language processing that there's one way to 19 wultiple variants? A. No No, that's not what I'm saying. 21 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 22 Well, would not an usation on that or 23 21 Q. How many variants are there if one of ordinary 22 skill in the art st adown to do natural language 22 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 14 personalizing retrieval results. 63 14 5 And the other is approach is to have the 2 a opposed to speech. And that structure exists at 10 So those are the two general approaches to 3 3 adigetive is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, <th></th> <th>62</th> <th></th> <th>64</th>		62		64
2 set of possible solutions. And some of the prior art 2 antural language processing, but if s bit different 3 actually uses that. 3 from the kind that Geller employed. 4 MR. FENSTER Q. Okay. Can 5 5 5 A. But I didn't enumerate that as another 5 5 5 6 explicitly is another possible solution. 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to 6 there were to only two possible identified solutions, one being 9 solutions that you think exists; is that right? 10 that right? 10 MR. FENSTER. Q. Okay. So voi sthere toay. 11 THE WITNESS: Those were the two lust name 11 THE WITNESS: Those of the there are a 11 11 11 The WITNESS: Those were the two lust name 12 that right? 12 THE WITNESS: Those were the two lust name 12 13 frinte number of identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention. 13 THE WITNESS: Those ore the two lust name 14 invention? Q. Okay. A ow that were the finite number of identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention. 14 <	1	something is another one of the finite possible	1	statistical means, which you can think of as a form of
3 actually uses that. 3 from the kind that Geller employed. 4 MR, FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can 5 A. But I didn't enumerate that as another 6 explicitly as another possible solution. 5 possiblities. And what Geller did fell into one of 7 Q. Okay. Son iy our report, you didn't try to 6 those. 7 Q. Okay. Son iy our report, you didn't try to 8 istor identify the finite number of predictable only two possible identified predictable solutions to the 6 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 7 Q. Okay. Son iy our opinion that there are a 13 matural language processing and the other being 13 that fight? 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 16 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 14 natural language processing that there's one way to 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 18 A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 21 that's the case, yes. 2 A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 21 that's the case, yes. 2 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to uson to matural language processing in the s				
4 MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can 4 So that basically is the space of 5 A. But I didn't enumerate that as another coposibilities. And what Geller did fell into one of 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to possibilities. And what Geller did fell into one of 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to and what Geller did fell into one of 9 solutions that you think exists; is that right? one yopossibil eidentified a solutions. And your besting identified solutions one being 10 THE WITNESS: Well, 1 incofficiable one yopossibil eidentified solutions and there were 11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1 incofficiable matural language processing. Those were the two 1 just name 12 you're just repeating what I said, 1 agree. 13 The WITNESS: Those were the two 1 just name 13 The WITNESS: Well, C- incofficiable matural language processing. That there's one way to 14 now, what is - i si your report, where were in 1990? 14 No. No, that's not what The said, 1 20 Okay. And what were the finite number of file matural language processing in 1992? 2 21 Q. How anay variants are there if one of ordinary 22 Q. Okay. And what were the limite number of 13 14				
5 A. But I didn't enumerate that as another 5 possibilities. And what Geller did fell into one of 6 explicitly as another possible solution. 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to 8 list or identify the finite number of predictable only two possible identified solutions, one being 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 11 11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1 - insofar as I think 12 12 your is just repeating what I said, 1 agree. 13 13 MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today. 14 14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 15 16 finite number of identified predictable solutions at the 14 16 finite number of identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention. 14 17 A. As of the date of the invention. 15 18 execulent clarification. That there were two basic approaches to user 16 19 of some soltware thats provided. Some kind of a 17 14 invention? 28 29 O. Kay. And what were the finite number of 20 A.				- ·
6 explicitly as another possible solution. 6 insec. 7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to is to ridentify the finite number of predictable 7 Q. Okay. So it's your testimony that there were 9 solutions that you think exists; is that right? 7 Q. Okay. So it's your testimony that there were 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1- insofar as 1 think 12 statistical for the automatic computation family; is 12 MR. FENNTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today. 13 THE WITNESS: Those were the two light and there's one way to 14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are are or there were in 1990? 13 THE WITNESS: Those were the two light and there's one way to 16 R. ENNTER: Q. Usay. So you sit here today. 14 15 possibilities. 17 A. As of the date of the invention. 14 15 possibilities. 16 MR. FENNTER: Q. Is it your testimony that there's one way to 16 0 natural language processing that there's one way to 11 that site case, yes. 12 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of iteres and anothy and the ast down to do natural language processing in stopyen? 24 A. Well, ther				
7 Q. Okay. So in your report, you didn't try to 8 8 list or identify the finite number of predictable only two possible identified solutions, one being 9 solutions that you thick exists; is that right? 9 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection, Form. 11 THE WITNESS: Well, I insofar as I think 12 you're just repeating what I said, I agree. 13 MR. FENSTER, Q. Okay. As you si there today. 14 now, what is is i your opinion that there are a 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 16 finite number of the invention. 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 18 A. So of the date of the invention. 19 the date of the invention. 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 21 that's the case, yes. 22 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of iferedictable solutions as of the date of the invention? 23 invention? 24 invention? 25 A. Well, here were two basic approaches to a 26 profiling. One had to - one was to employ the user's 3 calculate a profile whi				-
8 list or identify the finite number of predictable solutions that you thik exists; is that right? only two possible identified solutions, one being a natural language processing and the other being a natural language processing and the other being 10 MS, PALLJOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1- insofar as 1 think 12 you're just repeating what 1 said, 1 agree. 13 MR, FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you si there today. 14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 16 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 14 A. So of the date of the invention. 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 21 that's the case, yes. 21 that's the case, yes. 24 invention? 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 63 63 1 64 personalizing retrieval results. 5 A. Me had to one was to employ the user's 4 history and do some automatic computation on that to	7		7	Q. Okay. So it's your testimony that there were
9 solutions that you think exists; is that right? 9 natural language processing and the other being 10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 10 statistical for the automatic computation family; is 11 THE WITNESS: Well, I insofar as I think 11 that right? 12 you're just repeading what I said, I agree. 12 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 13 MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sith here tee tody 13 THE WITNESS: Those were the two I just name 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 5 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your restimony that 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 17 natural language processing. that it wouldn't have 18 grace of the invention. I believe 10 do natural language processing. that it wouldn't have 19 Initie number of difficid predictable solutions as of the date of the 12 A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 20 Chay. And what were the finite number of 12 A. Well, natural language processing in 1999? 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to a ato anothat a noun by adding a suffix, or os forth. 14 14 25 A due oth	8		8	· · · ·
10 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1 insofar at think 12 you're just repeating what I said, I agree. 13 MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today. 14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 16 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 18 Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of 19 that's the case, yes. 20 A. As of the date of the invention. I believe 21 that's the case, yes. 22 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the 24 invention? 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 26 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 26 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 26 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user onstruct the profile himself, usually with the aid 3 of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 3 graphical user interface would fore the provided, and<	9		9	
11 THE WITNESS: Well, 1 insofar as I think 11 that right? 12 you're just repeating what I said, 1 agree. 12 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 13 MK. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today 13 THE WITNESS: Those were the two I just name 14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 14 matural language processing. that it wouldn't have 16 WR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your restimony that natural language processing. that it wouldn't have 17 A. As of the date of the invention. 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that 18 Deale of the invention. 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Nay. At there were two to asic approaches to user 19 O. Okay. And what were the finite number of 13 on natural language processing in 1999? 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 22 skill in the art ast down to do natural language 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 14 peronalizing retrieval results. 16 11 26 and, through that, information fro	10		10	
13MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today, now, what is - is it your opinion that there are a finite number of identified predictable solutions to the problems addressed by the Geller patent?13THE WITNESS: Those were the two I just name right now. I think they principally cover the possibilities.16problems addressed by the Geller patent?13MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that natural language processing that there's one way to do natural language processing that there's one way to do natural language processing that there's one way to do natural language processing that there's one way to 	11	THE WITNESS: Well, I insofar as I think	11	that right?
14 now, what is is it your opinion that there are a 14 right now. I think they principally cover the 15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 15 possibilities. 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 18 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that 18 Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of 18 do natural language processing that there's one way to 19 the date of the invention. 19 multiple variants? A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 20 A. As of the date of the invention? 20 A. Woll, what were the finite number of 22 21 invention? 23 woll there were two basic approaches to user 24 A. Well, natural language processing in 1999? 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 14 personalizing retrieval results. 63 65 15 profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's and, through that, information from text usually; I mea 16 usclutate a profile which could then be used in as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at 16 user would make selections under that. 7 16 so	12	you're just repeating what I said, I agree.	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
15 finite number of identified predictable solutions to the 15 possibilities. 16 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 17 A. As of the date of the invention. 18 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 19 that's the case, yes. 20 21 that's the case, yes. 20 A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 22 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the 23 processing in 1999? 24 invention? 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 1 and, through that, information from text usually; I mea 2 as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at 2 a personalizing retrieval results. 4 There's the morphological structure of words. 5 And the other is – approach, is to have the 3 adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, or so forth. 8 graphical	13	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. As you sit here today	, 13	THE WITNESS: Those were the two I just name
16 problems addressed by the Geller patent? 16 MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that 17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? natural language processing, that it wouldn't have 19 the date of the invention. 18 20 A. As of the date of the invention, I believe 19 21 that's the case, yes. 20 22 O. Okay. And what were the finite number of 21 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the 22 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user's 23 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user's 24 3 calculate a profile which could then be used in 24 4 personalizing retrieval results. 1 5 And the other is - approach is to have the 1 6 user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid 7 7 of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 7 8 graphical user interface would often be provide, ad 10 8 of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 7 9 finite number of fifterent variants as to what things 11 <td>14</td> <td>now, what is is it your opinion that there are a</td> <td>14</td> <td>right now. I think they principally cover the</td>	14	now, what is is it your opinion that there are a	14	right now. I think they principally cover the
17 A. That there are, or there were in 1990? 17 natural language processing that there's one way to 18 Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of 18 do natural language processing, that it wouldn't have 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 19 multiple variants? 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 19 multiple variants? 21 that's the case, yes. 20 A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying. 22 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 20 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 20 A. Well, natural language processing is the 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 1 profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's history and do some automatic computation on that to a calculate a profile which could then be used in numerous levels. 4 personalizing retrieval result. 4 There's the morphological structure of words. 5 And the other is approach is to have the 3 adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, or so forth. 6 or some of the ones where the user constructed 10 Nohe very low lev	15	finite number of identified predictable solutions to the	15	possibilities.
18 Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of 18 do natural language processing, that it wouldn't have 19 the date of the invention. 19 multiple variants? 20 A. As of the date of the invention. 20 A. No. No, that's not what 'm saying. 21 that's the case, yes. 20 A. No. No, that's not what 'm saying. 21 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 20 A. No. No, that's not what 'm saying. 23 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 20 A. Well, natural language processing in the 23 portiling. One had to one was to employ the user's and, through that, information from text usually: I mea 24 A. Well, natural language to extract structure 63 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 263 1 and, through that, information from text usually: I mea 3 as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at numerous levels. 4 There's the morphological structure of words. 5 5 And the other is - approach is to have the 6 6 4 solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 10 6	16	problems addressed by the Geller patent?	16	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it your testimony that
19 the date of the invention. 19 the date of the invention. 20 A. As of the date of the invention, I believe 21 that's the case, yes. 22 Q. Clay. And what were the finite number of invention? 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention? 24 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 1 profiling. One had to one was to emply the user's instory and do some automatic computation on that to calculate a profile which could then be used in 4 2 personalizing retrieval results. 4 personalizing retrieval results. 5 And the other is approach is to have the 3 6 user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 4 7 of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 4 8 graphical user interface would often be provided, and 4 11 So those are the two general approaches to 1 12 solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 4 13 finite number of different variants as to what things 14 So some of the ones where the u	17	A. That there are, or there were in 1990?	17	natural language processing that there's one way to
20A. As of the date of the invention, I believe that's the case, yes.20A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying.21that's the case, yes.Q. How many variants are there if one of ordinary skill in the art sat down to do natural language21g. Gkay. And what were the finite number of identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention?21How many variants are there if one of ordinary skill in the art sat down to do natural language21g. How many variants are there if one of ordinary of an the structure were two basic approaches to user2123A. Well, natural language processing in 1999?2424A. Well, natural language processing is the calculate a profile which could then be used in personalizing retrieval results.633for a graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.14graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.810So those are the two general approach to solutions. And within each approach, there was just a finite number of different variants as to what things would go into the profile.1114So some of the ones where the user constructed his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items it hat they had encountered as things they liked or things they weren' interest areas.1115prepositions that determine what combinations of these would ask them to explicitly list out their interest areas.1216words can occur in well-formed sentences of the approaches that di automatic computation on some amount of y	18	Q. Excellent clarification. That there were as of	18	do natural language processing, that it wouldn't have
21that's the case, yes.21Q. How many variants are there if one of ordinary22Q. Okay. And what were the finite number ofskill in the art sat down to do natural language23identified predictable solutions as of the date of theskill in the art sat down to do natural language24A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user2325A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user2426A. Well, natural language processing is the272828profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's129and, through that, information from text usually: I mea20as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at21as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at22and, through that, information from text usually: I mea23as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at24and, through that, information from text usually: I mea25as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at26and, through that, information from text usually: I mea27as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at28and the other is approach is to have the29user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid30of some software that's provided. Some kind of a31graphical user interface would often be provided, and31so those are the two general approaches to31solutions. And within each approach, there was just a31finite number of different variants as to what things </td <td>19</td> <td>the date of the invention.</td> <td>19</td> <td>multiple variants?</td>	19	the date of the invention.	19	multiple variants?
22 Q. Okay. And what were the finite number of 22 skill in the art sat down to do natural language 23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the invention? 24 A. Well, natural language processing is the 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 63 65 3 more one was to employ the user's 1 2 history and do some automatic computation on that to as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at 4 personalizing retrieval results. 1 5 And the other is - approach is to have the 3 6 user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid 6 7 of some software that's provided. Some kind of a 7 9 solutions. And within each approaches to 11 11 So some of the ones where the user constructed 10 15 his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items 10 16 that they had encountered as things they liked or things 11 17 of some of the ones where the user constructed 12 18 part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that 14 So some of the ones where the user to mark it	20	A. As of the date of the invention, I believe	20	A. No. No, that's not what I'm saying.
23 identified predictable solutions as of the date of the 23 processing in 1999? 24 invention? 24 A. Well, natural language processing is the 25 A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user 25 computational analysis of language to extract structure 63 65 1 profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's 1 and, through that, information from text usually; I mea 2 history and do some automatic computation on that to 2 as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at 3 calculate a profile which could then be used in 4 There's the morphological structure of words. 5 And the other is approach is to have the 5 This word is the plural of that, or this is this 6 user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid 6 One very low level of processing involves 9 the user would make selections under that. 9 finding these doing stemming, finding these these 10 So those are the two general approach sto 10 One very low level of processing find structure at 11 So those of the ones where the user constructed 14 bis own profile would simply ask the user to mark items 16<	21		21	Q. How many variants are there if one of ordinary
24invention?24A. Well, natural language processing is the computational analysis of language to extract structure63651profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's history and do some automatic computation on that to calculate a profile which could then be used in personalizing retrieval results.1and, through that, information from text usually; I mea as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at numerous levels.5And the other is approach is to have the user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.24A. Well, natural language processing intolves adjust the approaches to to so those are the two general approaches to to so those are the two general approaches to that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had encountered as things they liked or things that they had	22		22	
25A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user25computational analysis of language to extract structure63651profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's632history and do some automatic computation on that to33calculate a profile which could then be used in14personalizing retrieval results.15And the other is approach is to have the36user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid67of some software that's provided. Some kind of a78graphical user interface would often be provided, and99the user would make selections under that.910So those are the two general approaches to1011solutions. And within each approach, there was just a1112finite number of different variants as to what things1213would go into the profile.1314So some of the ones where the user constructed1415his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items1516that they had encountered as things they liked or things1717they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to1718explicitly list out their interest areas.1819Within the approaches that the family of1920approaches that di automatic computation on some amount2021approaches that di automatic computation sor some2122muther bhsic ca	23			
63631profiling. One had to one was to employ the user'sand, through that, information from text usually; I mea2history and do some automatic computation on that toas opposed to speech. And that structure exists at3calculate a profile which could then be used inas opposed to speech. And that structure exists at4personalizing retrieval results.15And the other is approach is to have the36user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid77of some software that's provided. Some kind of a78graphical user interface would often be provided, and99the user would make selections under that.910so those are the two general approaches to1011solutions. And within each approach, there was just a1112finite number of different variants as to what things1114So some of the ones where the user constructed1315profile would simply ask the user to mark items1516that they had encountered as things they liked or things1517they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to1618explicitly list out their interest areas.1919Within the approaches that the family of1920approaches that did automatic computation on some amount2021of you know, some collection of documents or some2122amount of user history, some of those approaches used2123 <td>24</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	24			
1profiling. One had to one was to employ the user's history and do some automatic computation on that to a calculate a profile which could then be used in personalizing retrieval results.1and, through that, information from text usually; I mea as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at numerous levels.5And the other is approach is to have the 62as opposed to speech. And that structure of words.6user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.7or so forth.10So those are the two general approaches to 118One very low level of processing involves finding these doing stemming, finding these these10So those are the two general approaches to 1110Other levels of processing find structure at higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from prepositions that determine what combinations of these words can occur in well-formed sentences of the language.19Within the approaches that the family of approaches that did automatic computation on some amount of you know, some collection of documents or some amount of user history, some of those approaches used antural language processing of documents that were1123natural language processing of documents that were2323natural language processing of documents that were23	25	A. Well, there were two basic approaches to user	25	computational analysis of language to extract structure
2history and do some automatic computation on that to calculate a profile which could then be used in personalizing retrieval results.2as opposed to speech. And that structure exists at numerous levels.4personalizing retrieval results.3numerous levels.5And the other is approach is to have the user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and 94There's the morphological structure of words.6user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and 97or so forth.10So those are the two general approaches to solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 118One very low level of processing find structure at higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called 1313would go into the profile.1114So some of the ones where the user constructed his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items 161316that they had encountered as things they liked or things 171419Within the approaches that the family of approaches that did automatic computation on some amount 201821of you know, some collection of documents or some 211922amount of user history, some of those approaches used amount of user history, some of those approaches used 231123natural language processing of documents that were2323natural language processing		63		65
3calculate a profile which could then be used in personalizing retrieval results.3numerous levels.4personalizing retrieval results.4There's the morphological structure of words.5And the other is approach is to have the user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.4There's the morphological structure of words.7of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and the user would make selections under that.9This word is the plural of that, or this is this adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, or so forth.10So those are the two general approaches to solutions. And within each approach, there was just a finite number of different variants as to what things would go into the profile.10Other levels of processing find structure at higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called 1314So some of the ones where the user to mark items that why had encountered as things they liked or things that why had encountered as things they liked or things 1613part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that they weren't interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing would include taking a string of text words and finding that syntactic structure, which implies finding the approaches that did automatic computation on some amount of user history, some of those approaches used anatural language processing of documents or some amount of user history, some of those approaches used anatural language processi	1		1	and, through that, information from text usually; I mea
4personalizing retrieval results.4There's the morphological structure of words.5And the other is approach is to have the5This word is the plural of that, or this is this6user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid6adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix,7of some software that's provided. Some kind of a7or so forth.8graphical user interface would often be provided, and8One very low level of processing involves9the user would make selections under that.9finding these doing stemming, finding these these10So those are the two general approaches to10roots.11solutions. And within each approach, there was just a11Other levels of processing find structure at13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding <tr< td=""><td>2</td><td></td><td>2</td><td></td></tr<>	2		2	
5And the other is approach is to have the user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and 9 the user would make selections under that.5This word is the plural of that, or this is this adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, or so forth.10So those are the two general approaches to solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 12 finite number of different variants as to what things 13 would go into the profile.10One very low level of processing find structure at higher levels of processing find structure at higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from prepositions that determine what combinations of these words can occur in well-formed sentences of the language.18Still higher levels of structural processing upproaches that did automatic computation on some amount of you know, some collection of documents or some amount of user history, some of those approaches used anatural language processing of documents that were1823natural language processing of documents that were2123natural language processing of documents that were2324Still deeper levels of processing include	3		3	
6user construct the profile himself, usually with the aid of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and 9adjective is formed from that noun by adding a suffix, or so forth.8graphical user interface would often be provided, and 99Mevery low level of processing involves9the user would make selections under that. 109Finding these doing stemming, finding these these10So those are the two general approaches to 11101011solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 1211Other levels of processing find structure at higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from prepositions that determine what combinations of these words can occur in well-formed sentences of the language.16that they had encountered as things they liked or things 171617they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to 181718Still higher levels of structural processing 191919Within the approaches that the family of 201920approaches that did automatic computation on some amount 212022amount of user history, some of those approaches used 232123natural language processing of documents that were2323still deeper levels of processing include				
7of some software that's provided. Some kind of a graphical user interface would often be provided, and 97or so forth.8graphical user interface would often be provided, and 98One very low level of processing involves 910So those are the two general approaches to 1110So those are the two general approaches to 111011solutions. And within each approach, there was just a 1211Other levels of processing find structure at 1312finite number of different variants as to what things 1312higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called 1314So some of the ones where the user constructed 1513part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that 1414So some of the ones where the user to mark items 1615prepositions that determine what combinations of these 1716that they had encountered as things they liked or things 1716words can occur in well-formed sentences of the 1719Within the approaches that the family of 201919Within the approaches that the family of 2121of you know, some collection of documents or some 2221parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding 2222amount of user history, some of those approaches used 2322Still deeper levels of processing include				-
8graphical user interface would often be provided, and 98One very low level of processing involves9the user would make selections under that.9finding these doing stemming, finding these these10So those are the two general approaches to10roots.11solutions. And within each approach, there was just a11Other levels of processing find structure at12finite number of different variants as to what things12higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items15prepositions that determine what combinations of these16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding22amount of user history, some of those approaches used23Still deeper levels of processing include				
9the user would make selections under that.9finding these doing stemming, finding these these10So those are the two general approaches to1011solutions. And within each approach, there was just a1112finite number of different variants as to what things1113would go into the profile.1214So some of the ones where the user constructed1415his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items1516that they had encountered as things they liked or things1617they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to1718explicitly list out their interest areas.1819Within the approaches that the family of1920approaches that did automatic computation on some amount2021of you know, some collection of documents or some2122amount of user history, some of those approaches used2223natural language processing of documents that were2323Still deeper levels of processing include				
10So those are the two general approaches to10roots.11solutions. And within each approach, there was just a11Other levels of processing find structure at12finite number of different variants as to what things12higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items15prepositions that determine what combinations of these16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding22amount of user history, some of those approaches used22the not only that, but the phrases and combinations.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include			8	
11solutions. And within each approach, there was just a11Other levels of processing find structure at12finite number of different variants as to what things12higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items15prepositions that determine what combinations of these16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include			10	
12finite number of different variants as to what things12higher levels, finding, for example, the so-called13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include		0 11		
13would go into the profile.13part-of-speech, the grammatical category of that14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
14So some of the ones where the user constructed14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items14distinguishes noun from verbs and adjectives from16that they had encountered as things they liked or things15prepositions that determine what combinations of these16they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include		-		
15his own profile would simply ask the user to mark items15prepositions that determine what combinations of these16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to16language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
16that they had encountered as things they liked or things16words can occur in well-formed sentences of the17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to17language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
17they weren't interested in. Others would ask them to explicitly list out their interest areas.17language.18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of approaches that did automatic computation on some amount of you know, some collection of documents or some amount of user history, some of those approaches used ratural language processing of documents that were17language.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
18explicitly list out their interest areas.18Still higher levels of structural processing19Within the approaches that the family of19would include taking a string of text words and finding20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding22amount of user history, some of those approaches used22the not only that, but the phrases and combinations.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
19Within the approaches that the family of approaches that did automatic computation on some amount of you know, some collection of documents or some amount of user history, some of those approaches used anatural language processing of documents that were19would include taking a string of text words and finding that syntactic structure, which implies finding the parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding the not only that, but the phrases and combinations. Still deeper levels of processing include		-		
20approaches that did automatic computation on some amount20that syntactic structure, which implies finding the21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding22amount of user history, some of those approaches used22the not only that, but the phrases and combinations.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include				
21of you know, some collection of documents or some21parts of speech, finding the basic categories, finding22amount of user history, some of those approaches used22the not only that, but the phrases and combinations.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include	20			
22amount of user history, some of those approaches used22the not only that, but the phrases and combinations.23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include	21			· · · · ·
23natural language processing of documents that were23Still deeper levels of processing include	22		22	
24 shiping for group to from the year himself on 24 Continue of the group of the second of the secon	23		23	
	24	obtained, for example, from the user himself or	24	finding aspects of the meaning of the sentence, because
25documents that the user had visited; others used25different words can mean the same thing; different	25	documents that the user had visited; others used	25	different words can mean the same thing; different

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	66		68
1	orders of the same words can mean the same thing;	1	report?
2	different combinations of words can mean the same thing		MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	So getting at the meaning is also a part of natural	3	THE WITNESS: Well, these four are not any
4	language processing.	4	better than any of the other ones. The example or
5	And so some different ones of the prior art	5	the sentence says, for example,
6	that are cited here actually go to different levels of	6	"Claim 1 is obvious in light of Salton
7	depth, as it were, in the kind of processing natural	7	'89 in combination with Culliss."
8	language processing. And they do employ different	8	So the purpose was simply to bolster the
9	methods for discovering, for example, syntactic	9	general statement that numerous pieces of prior art can
10	structure as well.	10	be combined. The 13 charts actually give you specific
11	Q. Isn't it true that there's lots of different	11	combinations.
12	methods and lots of different levels and ways to conduct	12	MR. FENSTER: Q. If you can turn to page 17 o
13	computational analysis within the broad confines of	13	your report.
14	natural language processing?	14	A. Mm-hm.
15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection	15	Q. So at 17 you have a series of paragraphs,
16	THE WITNESS: Well, there's	16	starting with 67, that describe the various prior art
17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: form.	17	references.
18	THE WITNESS: There are lots of them today,	18	A. Yes.
19	including numerous ones that were not widely available	19	Q. Okay. Do you anywhere in your report analyze
20	in the '90s. But even then, there were there were a	20	the differences between Braden-Harder and the asserte
21	number of ways, that's true.	21	claims?
22	And there were many good textbooks on the	22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
23	subject. I mean, it was an area that someone with	23	THE WITNESS: Does the report lay out
24	who wanted to make use of natural language processing	24	explicitly in text those differences? Not that I I
25	had good resources for finding out about.	25	don't recall doing that, no. I certainly didn't do it
	67		69
1	MR. FENSTER: Q. A lot of options?	1	systematically.
2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose the
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. One of skill in the art would	3	differences or analyze the differences between Brookes
4	have lots of options, lots of based on the resources	4	prior art reference and the asserted claims?
5	available to him or her in 1999 about how to go about	5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
6	doing natural language processing; is that true?		-
		6	THE WITNESS: No, it does not.
7	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	7	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose
8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they	7 8	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between
8 9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech	7 8 9	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims?
8 9 10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech	7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No.
8 9 10 11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could	7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8 9 10 11 12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among.	7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an
8 9 10 11 12 13	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report.	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state,	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be 	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the 	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," and then you call out four of the charts. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," and then you call out four of the charts. A. Oh, yes, so I did. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Again, not systematically.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," and then you call out four of the charts. A. Oh, yes, so I did. Q. Do you see that? 	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Again, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. If you can turn to paragraph
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," and then you call out four of the charts. A. Oh, yes, so I did. Q. Do you see that? A. Yes. 	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Again, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. If you can turn to paragraph 91 on page 24.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yeah. So, for example, if they were if the person wanted to do part-of-speech tagging, there were several different part-of-speech tagging algorithms available which the person could choose among. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you turn to paragraph 160 of your report. A. Yes. Q. So in the middle of paragraph 160, you state, "Numerous pieces of prior art can be combined in order to demonstrate the obviousness of the invention. For example," and then you call out four of the charts. A. Oh, yes, so I did. Q. Do you see that? 	7 8 9 10 11 12) 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: No, it does not. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the report disclose or any analysis regarding the differences between Chislenko and any of the asserted claims? A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report disclose an analysis regarding the differences between Culliss and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Not no, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. And does it disclose any analysis regarding the differences between any of the prior art references and any of the asserted claims? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Again, not systematically. MR. FENSTER: Q. If you can turn to paragraph

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	70		72
1	believe that claim 1 of the '067 patent	1	Okay. So if I talk about the body of the
2	consists of six different general concepts,	2	report, excluding the charts, will you understand that
3	while claim 45 consists of three additional	3	I'm talking about the 57 pages that constitute the body
4	general concepts," each of which you discuss	4	of your report?
5	in that section; is that right?	5	A. Well, I don't I don't think of that as the
6	A. Yes.	6	body of my report. I think of the claim charts as an
7	Q. And your analysis of obviousness was based on	7	inherent part of it. But I do understand what you mean
8	finding disclosures of those general concepts in the	8	by 57 pages. So let's talk about pages 1 through 57.
9	prior art; is that how you went about it?	9	That's just as good.
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	10	Q. All right. Is it fair to say that in the prose
11	THE WITNESS: No. The analysis was based or	11	section of your report on pages 1 through 57, you don't
12	finding prior art for the elements in each of the	12	analyze the prior art with reference to individual
13	limitations. The concepts are here for purposes of	13	elements, but instead you analyze it with respect to the
14	explanation and analysis.	14	general concepts that you describe in paragraphs 91, et
15	For example, there are certain elements if	15	cetera?
16	you will, concepts that cut across multiple	16	A. I think it would be
17	limitations in a single patent claim. And it seemed	17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
18	informative and useful to discuss them together in one	18	THE WITNESS: I think it would be more more
19	place discuss that element in one place, even though	19	accurate to say I analyze it I don't analyze it in
20	it appears in multiple claims, rather than just to	20	each case with respect to individual claim limitations,
21	repeat the discussion many times.	21	that I do analyze it with respect to elements of those
22	MR. FENSTER: Q. In the body of the report,	22	claim limitations. That's what the concepts are;
23	isn't it true that you compared the general concepts or	23	they're elements that cut, in some cases, across
24	you showed disclosure of the general concepts in the	24	multiple limitations.
25	prior art references as opposed to going through,	25	So the analysis is and the discussion is
	71		73
1	element by element, using the actual claim language?	1	there. And when you read it in light of the claim
2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2	charts, it's also very clear on a
3	THE WITNESS: No, not not in general.	3	limitation-by-limitation basis what the prior art is.
4	That's not true. So for for claim 1 and claim 45,	4	MR. FENSTER: Q. Did anyone tell you that
5	which have many, many elements, many limitations, I	5	analyzing claims in terms of breaking them down into
6	appended the claim charts which did show element by	6	general concepts as a means of analyzing the validity of
7	element in the claims what their antecedents were, as l	7	the claims was a valid approach to validity analysis?
8	said earlier, to avoid putting that huge volume of	8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I'm going to object, to
9	material in the report and making it completely	9	the extent this calls for communications with counsel,
10	unintelligible.	10	and instruct you not to answer on
11	So it's incorporated by reference as part of	11	THE WITNESS: Okay.
12	the report, but it doesn't consist of the flow part	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: that basis.
13	of the flow of prose here.	13	MR. FENSTER: Q. How did you conclude that
14	MR. FENSTER: Okay.	14	breaking claims down into general concepts was the
15	THE WITNESS: On the other hand, for the	15	proper test for validity?
16	dependent claims, which are each add one single	16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
17	discrete bit to the independent claims on which they	17	THE WITNESS: I I didn't think it was the
18	depend, you do find analysis right here in this section	18	proper test for validity. I thought it was a way of
19	of the prior art.	19	explaining the analysis about of clearly explaining
20	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Excluding the ACC	20	the analysis of what made each of the claims obvious.
21	1 .	21	You could either go through a long and
21	charts I want to distinguish between what's in the	21	8 8 8
22	ACC charts and what's in the body of the report. I	22	unilluminating recitation for each limitation of the
22 23	ACC charts and what's in the body of the report. I understand that they're incorporated by reference, but	22 [23	unilluminating recitation for each limitation of the prior art and then the discussion of the obviousness of
22	ACC charts and what's in the body of the report. I	22 [23	unilluminating recitation for each limitation of the

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

	74		76
1	similarities across cases and give the explanation that	1	talked about earlier; and the other one is ranking
2	way.	2	documents based on personalized interests. So that
3	And it was my feeling that the latter was more	3	latter concept belongs more particularly to information
4	illuminating.	4	retrieval.
5	MR. FENSTER: All right. I think we're going	5	And documents can be ranked for personalized
6	to have to go off the record to change the tape.	6	interest in a variety of ways. But one of those ways is
7	THE WITNESS: Oh, okay.	7	by using the product of natural language processing.
8	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of video		MR. FENSTER: Q. Earlier you described several
9	number 1. We are now off the record at 12:14.	9	different methodologies or hierarchies of analysis that
10	(Discussion off the record.)	10	all fell within the broad category of natural language
11	(Lunch recess from 12:19 to 1:05.)	11	processing. Do you recall that?
12	(Lunch recess from 12.19 to 1.05.)	12	
			MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13		13	THE WITNESS: I did describe several different
14		14	levels of structure that natural language processing can
15		15	produce, yes. I did. That's correct.
16		16	MR. FENSTER: Q. And you agree that there are
17		17	different ways to conduct natural strike that.
18		18	You agree that there were different ways to
19		19	conduct natural language processing as of 1999, correct?
20		20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
21		21	THE WITNESS: Yes. There were.
22		22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Did all forms of natural
23		23	language processing that were available in 1999 extract
24		24	linguistic patterns, as that term has been defined by
25		25	the court in this case?
	75		
	75		77
1	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M.	1	77 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
1 2			
	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M.		MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record	at 2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic
2 3	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2.	at 2 3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in
2 3 4	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY	at 2 3 4	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts
2 3 4 5	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn	at 2 3 4 5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language
2 3 4 5 6	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92.	at 2 3 4 5 6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I
2 3 4 5 6 7	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes.	at 2 3 4 5 6 7	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct?	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named.	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by the con what are you using as the general concept of	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by the con what are you using as the general concept of the use of natural language processing to rank for	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing. A. So employing a part-of-speech tagger and a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by the con what are you using as the general concept of the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest here?	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing. A. So employing a part-of-speech tagger and a dictionary, as this patent does, to identify linguistic
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by "natural language processing to rank for personalized interest here? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing. A. So employing a part-of-speech tagger and a dictionary, as this patent does, to identify linguistic patterns is a is a particular form of natural
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by the con what are you using as the general concept of the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest here? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, there there are two 	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing. A. So employing a part-of-speech tagger and a dictionary, as this patent does, to identify linguistic patterns is a is a particular form of natural language processing. Is that did that answer your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	AFTERNOON SESSION 1:02 P.M. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record 1:02. This is the beginning of video number 2. EXAMINATION RESUMED BY MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, if you could turn to page 24 of your report, paragraph 92. A. 24, 92. Yes. Q. So here you identify one general concept as the use of natural language processing to rank for personalized interest. And you identify that as corresponding to elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i); is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I do identify natural language processing for ranking documents. And it is used for that and those elements that you named. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And what do you mean by "natural language processing"? What do you mean by "natural language processing to rank for personalized interest here? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	at 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So the court defined linguistic pattern as well, I don't have the construction in front of me, but it's basically a combination of parts of speech, is the operative part of it, as I recall it. And not all types of natural language processing do extract parts of speech. Some, as I mentioned earlier, for example, simply stem words. They remove suffixes to try to find the root of a word, without necessarily identifying the part of speech. In fact, they may reduce different words of different parts of speech to the same stems. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So would you agree that the specific steps set forth in claim 1 in the elements 1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) reflect a particular method or a particular aspect of natural language processing? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Natural language processing. A. So employing a part-of-speech tagger and a dictionary, as this patent does, to identify linguistic patterns is a is a particular form of natural

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	78		80
1	of natural language processing involve the particular	1	at several levels. And I do believe that claim 1 makes
2	steps outlined in claim 1, correct?	2	reference to a particular subset of those methods.
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	Q. Okay. So what I'm a little bit what I'm
4	THE WITNESS: Well, could can we take a look a	t 4	trying to get at, and I'm a little confused by, is the
5	claim 1?	5	way I understand your report to be structured, you seen
6	MR. FENSTER: Certainly. It's set forth in	6	to be using these general concepts, of which the first
7	your report, but	7	is the use of natural language processing to rank for
8	THE WITNESS: Yes. I don't have it in front of	8	personalized interest you seem to be using those
9	me. That's why I was	9	concepts as a way to explain how the prior art teaches
10	MR. FENSTER: It is in it is in your report,	10	the claims or the elements of the claims, correct?
11	but I'll hand you the patent marked as Exhibit 3.	11	A. That
12	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 3	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13	marked for identification.)	13	THE WITNESS: I did introduce it to try to
14	THE WITNESS: Thank you. Right. I mean, as	14	explain that, yes.
15	you as you know, I have only a part of my report in	15	MR. FENSTER: Q. And instead of using the
16	front of me.	16	particular method of natural language processing that's
17	So let's see. Claim 1.	17	actually called out in the claims, you used the general
18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question	18	concept that includes the whole class of natural
19	pending?	19	language processing, correct?
20	MR. FENSTER: Yes. Question is, is it correct	20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
21	that not all forms of natural language processing	21	THE WITNESS: So I did I made reference to
22	involve the particular steps outlined in claim 1?	22	the whole class and I did talk some about the more
23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	23	specific species within it, yes. I mean, I did do that.
24	THE WITNESS: Well, that's very definitely	24	MR. FENSTER: Q. And so when you go throug
25	correct because the steps outlined in claim 1, of which	25	and you did your analysis finding that this first
-	79	-	81
1	there are nine, I guess, A through I, include many	1	general concept that corresponds, according to you, to
2	things, of which a certain form of natural language	2	elements 1(a), (b), (d) and (i), as described in the
3	processing is only one.	3	prior art, you base that conclusion on disclosures
4	MR. FENSTER: Q. So you agree that natural	4	relating to the general class of natural language
5	language processing is broader than it's more	5	processing; is that correct?
6	encompassing than the particular form of language	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
7	processing that's specified in the elements of claim 1, correct?	7	THE WITNESS. So these and in that costion
		0	THE WITNESS: So there are in that section,
8		8	there are a number of different pieces of prior art
9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	9	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An
9 10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to	9 10	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An different ones made, in some cases, slightly different
9 10 11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've	9 10 11	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the
9 10 11 12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to	9 10 11 12	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true.
9 10 11 12 13	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try	9 10 11 12 13	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in
9 10 11 12 13 14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can	9 10 11 12 13 14	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your
9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural language
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natura	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natura language processing, as you've used the term in your	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. An different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natura language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natura language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only one is used in the actual claim 1, that the particular	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: And similarly in 96, paragraph
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natural language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only one is used in the actual claim 1, that the particular methodology of claim 1 is one methodology that belong	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 s 21	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural language processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: And similarly in 96, paragraph 96, it points out that Kupiec teaches the analysis
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natural language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only one is used in the actual claim 1, that the particular methodology of claim 1 is one methodology that belong to the class of methodologies that you describe as	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 s 21 22	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: And similarly in 96, paragraph 96, it points out that Kupiec teaches the analysis language natural language processing, including
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natural language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only one is used in the actual claim 1, that the particular methodology of claim 1 is one methodology that belong to the class of methodologies that you describe as natural language processing?	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 s 21 22 23	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural language processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: And similarly in 96, paragraph 96, it points out that Kupiec teaches the analysis language natural language processing, including assigning parts of speech.
9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I think I'm trying to think how to answer your question because as you've as you've posed it, it doesn't make technical sense to me, but let me try MR. FENSTER: Let me let me see if I can clarify the question. THE WITNESS: All right. MR. FENSTER: Q. Would you agree that natural language processing, as you've used the term in your report, refers to a class of methodologies of which only one is used in the actual claim 1, that the particular methodology of claim 1 is one methodology that belong to the class of methodologies that you describe as	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 s 21 22	there are a number of different pieces of prior art cited that made use of natural language processing. And different ones made, in some cases, slightly different use of natural language processing of inside the general class. That's that is true. Some of those prior art for example, in paragraph 91 it points out here sorry, I beg your pardon paragraph 95, it points out that Braden-Harder, the Braden patent, uses natural languag processing that involved a multiplicity of steps, one of which was assigning parts of speech. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: And similarly in 96, paragraph 96, it points out that Kupiec teaches the analysis language natural language processing, including

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	82		84
1	extracting the user profile from the linguistic data	1	simply the step of retrieving a document that was
2	previously provided by the user?	2	selected by claim 1(h) and presenting it to the user.
3	A. No. Paragraphs 92 to 97 are about the use of	3	And to the extent that the document presented
4	natural language processing for ranking according to a	4	retrieved and presented is the one that's selected by
5	user profile. It's other paragraphs that describe what	5	claim 1(h), it is actually paragraphs 92 through 97 that
6	you're asking about.	6	are relevant. That is, claim 1(h) is all about ranking
7	Q. Okay. In paragraphs 92 through 97, do you	7	documents according to a personalized interest profile.
8	describe how the prior art discloses constructing a	8	There's nothing novel about claim 1(h).
9	plurality of data item profiles, as required by claim	9	Retrieving the documents and presenting it is well-known
10	1(b)?	10	art. And the citations in the claim charts actually
11	A. No, I don't.	11	demonstrate this.
12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	12	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, I really want to
13	MR. FENSTER: Q. In paragraphs 92 through 97	, 13	ask you to constrain your comments to response to my
14	did you describe how the prior art discloses extracting	14	questions. My question is, where in your report do you
15	a search request profile, as required by 1(d)?	15	disclose how the prior art discloses the particular
16	A. No, that's not the organization of my	16	elements of claim 1(i)?
17	explanation.	17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
18	Q. And in paragraphs 92 through 97 do you explain	18	THE WITNESS: In the claim charts.
19	how the prior art discloses retrieving data that has	19	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And there's nothing in
20	linguistic characteristics that substantially correspond	20	the body of your report; is that right?
21	to linguistic characteristics of the linguistic data	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection
22	generated by the user, as required by 1(i)?	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Meaning pages 1 through 57.
23	A. Retrieving data that has well, the data that	23	A. So
24	are ranked are being ranked according to the linguistic	24	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
25	characteristics of the user profile.	25	THE WITNESS: Paragraph 97.
	83		85
1	So the method described in paragraphs 92	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Anything else?
2	through 97 are the approaches described there are	2	A. Which refers you to the claim
3	talking about how those retrieved data are ranked, yes.	3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
4	Q. Okay. So where do you disclose that the prior	4	THE WITNESS: charts.
5	art discloses the elements specifically of claim 1(i)?	5	Not as far as I can recall right now.
б	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	6	MR. FENSTER: Q. Now, in the claim charts, as
7	THE WITNESS: All right. So claim if you	7	far as I could tell, on the structure of the charts
8	look at so that's not in that section of the	8	has the claim language on the left, and then you have
9	paragraph of the report.	9	three columns from the prior art references, correct?
10	Claim 1(i) by itself is simply retrieving a	10	A. Yes.
11	data item that you've already selected by some other	11	Q. And as far as I could tell, the evidence in the
12		10	three columns relating to the prior art references were
	method and presenting it to the user.	12	
13	And then there's just the bald assertion that	13	either excerpts from the prior art references or
14	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it	13 14	either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right?
14 15	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic	13 14 15	either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right? A. For the most part, that is what's there.
14 15 16	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile.	13 14 15 16	either excerpts from the prior art references orcitations to the prior art references. Is that right?A. For the most part, that is what's there.Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in
14 15 16 17	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph	13 14 15 16 18 17	either excerpts from the prior art references orcitations to the prior art references. Is that right?A. For the most part, that is what's there.Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part interms of showing how, for example, the portions cited
14 15 16 17 18	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the	13 14 15 16 IS 17 18	either excerpts from the prior art references orcitations to the prior art references. Is that right?A. For the most part, that is what's there.Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part interms of showing how, for example, the portions citedcorrespond to or relate to the language of the claim; is
14 15 16 17 18 19	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)?	13 14 15 16 18 19	either excerpts from the prior art references orcitations to the prior art references. Is that right?A. For the most part, that is what's there.Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part interms of showing how, for example, the portions citedcorrespond to or relate to the language of the claim; isthat right?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)? A. Of claim 1(i).	13 14 15 16 18 17 18 19 20	either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right?A. For the most part, that is what's there.Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in terms of showing how, for example, the portions cited correspond to or relate to the language of the claim; is that right?MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)? A. Of claim 1(i). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	13 14 15 16 s 17 18 19 20 21	 either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right? A. For the most part, that is what's there. Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in terms of showing how, for example, the portions cited correspond to or relate to the language of the claim; is that right? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That analysis is implied by the
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)? A. Of claim 1(i). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Through paragraphs I'm sorry,	13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22	 either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right? A. For the most part, that is what's there. Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in terms of showing how, for example, the portions cited correspond to or relate to the language of the claim; is that right? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That analysis is implied by the discussion in the section that we've just been talking
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)? A. Of claim 1(i). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Through paragraphs I'm sorry, what was the final one again?	13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22 23	 either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right? A. For the most part, that is what's there. Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in terms of showing how, for example, the portions cited correspond to or relate to the language of the claim; is that right? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That analysis is implied by the discussion in the section that we've just been talking about.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	And then there's just the bald assertion that the method described in the patent actually does make it correspond to the user's social, cultural and economic background and psychological profile. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere in paragraph 92 through 134 explain how the prior art discloses the particular elements of claim 1(i)? A. Of claim 1(i). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Through paragraphs I'm sorry,	13 14 15 16 18 19 20 21 22	 either excerpts from the prior art references or citations to the prior art references. Is that right? A. For the most part, that is what's there. Q. It doesn't include any analysis on your part in terms of showing how, for example, the portions cited correspond to or relate to the language of the claim; is that right? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That analysis is implied by the discussion in the section that we've just been talking

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

l	86		88
1	cited portions of the prior art correspond or relate to	1	THE WITNESS: Yep, yep. They are voluminous
2	the language of the claims, correct?	2	That's why I'm saying I don't remember them all. But
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	as you know, there there are there may be
4	THE WITNESS: Not above and beyond what's in	4	specific bits of explanation, for example, where there
5	the rest of the report. So, for example, it's pretty	5	are terminological difference between one of of the
6	well, yes. Let's leave it there.	6	citations of prior art and the terminology that's used
7	MR. FENSTER: Q. The chart itself the	7	in the claim elements.
8	charts themselves do not contain any analysis by you	8	
9	showing how any of the cited portions of the prior art	0 9	There are, as I recall, some explanations like that that are in the chart itself that show what the
10	correspond to or disclose any of the claim elements,		
	correct?	10	correspondence is.
11		11	But the principal work of explaining how the
12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	12	elements of the claims relate to what's called out in
13	THE WITNESS: That's not where that analysis	13	the what's cited in the claim charts is done in the
14	is. It's not in the claim charts.	14	explanatory sections, not in the charts.
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. And is that true for all 13	15	MR. FENSTER: Q. And the charts themselves
16	of the claim charts?	16	don't reflect any analysis by you don't strike
17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	17	that.
18	THE WITNESS: Probably. The claim charts don't	18	The charts themselves don't include any
19	stand by themselves. The claim charts are a part of a	19	analysis by you showing how the prior art references
20	report. The report is a whole entity.	20	disclose the claims as construed by the court, correct?
21	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. But the claim charts	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
22	themselves don't contain any analysis by you showing ho		THE WITNESS: Well, it's the claims as
23	the cited portions of the prior art references disclose	23	construed by the court that I was looking for prior art
24	the particular elements of the claims, correct?	24	for. So that's the citations are there because they
25	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	25	relate to the claim as construed by the court, the claim
	87		89
1	THE WITNESS: Well, these things disclose	1	language as construed by the court.
2	that that particular claim limitation. Do I say it's	2	That language is not recited in the chart. If
3	these specific words in this part that correspond to	3	you're asking me is it recited in the chart, it's not.
4	those specific words? That's not in the claim chart.	4	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, for example,
5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there any analysis, any	5	with let's let's just look at 1(a) for example,
6	original work product by you, other than the mere	6	which is at page 5 of starts at page 5 of ACC1.
7	citation of the portions of the prior art references	7	And on the left-hand column, you've got the
8	themselves, showing how those prior art references	8	claim language from claim 1(a), correct?
9	correspond to or disclose the particular claim elements	9	A. Yes.
10	in the charts?	10	Q. And then in the next column you have some
11	A. It's included	11	excerpts from Salton '89, correct?
12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	12	A. Yes.
13	THE WITNESS: in the discourse that we've	13	Q. And you have Salton '89, and you cite a page,
14	just been discussing.	14	and then you have quotes quoted language there,
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there any analysis by you	15	correct?
	in the charts, ACC1 through ACC13, showing how any		A. That's correct. And there's several of those,
16		17	as you say.
16 17	portion of the prior art corresponds and discloses the		
17	portion of the prior art corresponds and discloses the actual claim elements?	18	Q. Right. And that's true for all of the prior
17 18	actual claim elements?		Q. Right. And that's true for all of the prior art references: you just have quoted portions from the
17 18 19	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	19	art references; you just have quoted portions from the
17 18 19 20	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have all the charts	19 20	art references; you just have quoted portions from the text and citations set forth in these columns, correct?
17 18 19 20 21	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have all the charts in front of me. But to the best of my recollection,	19 20 21	art references; you just have quoted portions from the text and citations set forth in these columns, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
17 18 19 20 21 22	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have all the charts in front of me. But to the best of my recollection, that's not in the charts. I can look through all of	19 20 21 22	art references; you just have quoted portions from the text and citations set forth in these columns, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That is what's there, yes.
17 18 19 20 21 22 23	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have all the charts in front of me. But to the best of my recollection, that's not in the charts. I can look through all of them here if you like, but	19 20 21 22 23	art references; you just have quoted portions from the text and citations set forth in these columns, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That is what's there, yes. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And in the chart, do
17 18 19 20 21 22	actual claim elements? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, I don't have all the charts in front of me. But to the best of my recollection, that's not in the charts. I can look through all of	19 20 21 22	art references; you just have quoted portions from the text and citations set forth in these columns, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That is what's there, yes.

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

	90		92
1 left col	ımn?	1	creation of a user profile from text items. Do you see
2 A. 1	No. The chart does not say, you know, "These	2	that?
	n column 2 map to those words in column 1."	3	A. Yes.
	t's left as an exercise for the reader?	4	Q. And in parentheses you have claims 45(a), (b),
-	S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	5	(c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (k), along with two
	HE WITNESS: It was explained earlier in	6	dependent claims. Do you see that?
	e correspondence was explained in the section	7	A. That's correct.
	e discussing earlier.	8	Q. Okay. And what did you mean by putting those
	R. FENSTER: I see.	9	claim elements in parentheses after reciting that major
	HE WITNESS: Would you like this back?	10	category?
	R. FENSTER: Sure. Thanks.	11	A. I mean that those are the steps in claim 45.
	So if you could turn to page 36 of your report.	12	Those are the elements in claim 45 that are involved in
13 A. 1		13	creating the user profile from text items in the way
	Dkay. Now, you cite three general concepts for	· 14	that claim 45 claims.
	5; is that correct?	15	Q. Okay. Is it your opinion that any prior art
	S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	16	reference which creates a user profile from text items
	HE WITNESS: Yes. In connection with claim		will necessarily disclose each of claim elements 45(a),
	np together the elements that appear across its	18	(b), (c), (f), (g) and (k)?
	ons in three major groups, yes.	19	A. No, it is not.
	R. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And the first major	20	Q. Do you, in paragraphs 135 through 139, show how
	as you call it, is creation of user profile from	21	Salton discloses the particular elements of claim 45(a)?
	ns, correct?	22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
	That's correct.	23	THE WITNESS: Not in those paragraphs taken by
24 Q	And it's your opinion that that major category	24	themselves. It's in the combination of those paragraphs
	onds to six of the elements from claim 45; is	25	and the claim charts that support these.
	91		93
1 that rig	nt?	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So there isn't
-	S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2	anything in the disclosure of paragraphs 135 through 139
	HE WITNESS: Yes. And if I may consult the	3	by themselves that would show a mapping of the
	here for a second and look at claim 45.	4	disclosure from Salton '68 to the particular claim
*	s my opinion that six of those limitations	5	elements of claim 1(a); is that right?
	olved in creating a user profile from text items	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
	vay or another.	7	THE WITNESS: No, it doesn't say, you know,
	R. FENSTER: Q. Is it your opinion that if a	8	"This part of Salton 1968 is about retrieving user
	ce discloses creating a user profile from text	9	
			iniguistic data comprising at least one text item, et
	hat that reference will necessarily disclose	10	linguistic data comprising at least one text item," et cetera.
	hat that reference will necessarily disclose the six elements you've identified as	10 11	cetera.
	the six elements you've identified as		cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in
12 corresp	the six elements you've identified as onding?	11	cetera.
12 corresp 13 M	the six elements you've identified as	11 12	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches
12 corresp 13 M 14 T	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11 12 13	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)?
12 corresp 13 M 14 T 15 I've said	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as	11 12 13 14	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
12 corresp 13 M 14 T 15 I've said 16 here, w	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as I, there are well, let's see. In claim 45	11 12 13 14 15	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not
12 corresp 13 M 14 T 15 I've said 16 here, w 17 steps, 1	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11	11 12 13 14 15 16	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone.
 12 corresp 13 M 14 T 15 I've said 16 here, w 17 steps, 1 18 believe 	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in
12 corresp 13 M 14 T 15 I've said 16 here, w 17 steps, 1 18 believe	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I that my understanding is that for the patent ovious, each of those steps has to have an	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches
12corresp13M14T15I've said16here, w17steps, 118believe19to be of20anteced	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I that my understanding is that for the patent ovious, each of those steps has to have an	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches any of the particular of the particular six elements
12corresp13M14T15I've said16here, w17steps, 118believe19to be of20anteced21M	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I that my understanding is that for the patent ovious, each of those steps has to have an ent.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches any of the particular of the particular six elements that you identified as corresponding to this general
12corresp13M14T15I've said16here, w17steps, 118believe19to be of20anteced21M22T23M	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I that my understanding is that for the patent ovious, each of those steps has to have an ent. R. FENSTER: That's not my question. HE WITNESS: Okay. R. FENSTER: Q. Okay. At page 36 of your	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches any of the particular of the particular six elements that you identified as corresponding to this general category of creating a user profile from text items? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: In that part of the report alone,
12corresp13M14T15I've said16here, w17steps, 118believe19to be of20anteced21M22T23M24report,	the six elements you've identified as onding? S. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. HE WITNESS: No, not it's not. As I as d, there are well, let's see. In claim 45 e have even more. Eight, nine, ten, 11 11 1 limitations called out in the claim. So I that my understanding is that for the patent ovious, each of those steps has to have an ent. R. FENSTER: That's not my question. HE WITNESS: Okay.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	cetera. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches the particular elements of claim 1(a)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, in the same way; it's not there alone. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 showing how Culliss teaches any of the particular of the particular six elements that you identified as corresponding to this general category of creating a user profile from text items? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

MR. FENSTER: Q. Is there anything in paragraphs 135 through 139 that discloses how Herz teaches each of the six elements that you identify as corresponding to this general category? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the target objects that the user indicates are	1 2 3 4 5 6	example. A. Okay. Q. Okay. And Herz is disclosed in ACC2, for example.
paragraphs 135 through 139 that discloses how Herz teaches each of the six elements that you identify as corresponding to this general category? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the	2 3 4 5	A. Okay.Q. Okay. And Herz is disclosed in ACC2, for example.
teaches each of the six elements that you identify as corresponding to this general category? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the	4 5	Q. Okay. And Herz is disclosed in ACC2, for example.
corresponding to this general category? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the	4 5	example.
MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the		<u>^</u>
THE WITNESS: Well, so it's not about retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the		A. Well, that one's about claim 1. If we want to
retrieving. Herz does talk about using copies of the		talk about claim 45, we should
	7	Q. You're right. So let's go to ACC11. Okay.
arget objects that the user indicates are	8	Now so what I want is your analysis what
representative of his or her interest, so you could	9	I want you to point out is where in your report do you
say that even in this particular prose, there's some	10	show your own analysis and explanation as to how Her
indication there.	11	discloses each of the elements of claim 45, okay.
		So let's start let's start with 45(a) and go
-		all the way through (k). And for each one, I want you
		to go through and point out everywhere in your report
		where you think you provide your own analysis and
		explanation as to how Herz teaches each element.
		A. Okay. But remember, I I what this
+		what I've asserted here is that Salton plus Herz teach
		each element of claim 45, not that Herz alone teaches
-		every element of claim 45.
		Q. Okay.
· · · ·		A. So we'll go through the ones which I think Herz
÷		does teach.
		All right. So let's see. For claim 45(a),
MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report say that?	25	which is retrieving user linguistic data comprising at
95		97
A. No.	1	least one text item, and so on so Herz in let's
MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2	see. I got mixed up here about pages here.
THE WITNESS: I take that to be something that	3	In column 56, 20 through 28 says,
you could easily figure out.	4	"As in any application involving search
MR. FENSTER: Q. You're referring to paragraph	ı 5	profiles" I'll show it to you here
138 of your report; is that correct?	6	"they can be initially determined"
A. That's correct.	7	Q. Okay.
Q. Okay. And 138 says "Herz teaches" and then has	8	A "or explicitly altered by a number
a quote from Herz, correct?	9	of procedures, including the following
A. That's correct.	10	preferred methods."
Q. The sum total of your analysis regarding Herz	11	And one of those methods is using copies of the
in those paragraphs is "Herz teaches," correct?	12	profiles of target objects or target clusters the user
MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	13	indicates are representative
THE WITNESS: No. No, that's not the sum	14	Q. Dr. Peters, let me interrupt.
	15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Don't interrupt his
of a series of paragraphs that culminates by bringing in	16	answer.
	17	MR. FENSTER: Q 'cause you're not actually
	18	answering my question. What you were reading from was
-	19	quoted portion from Herz that you have at page 3 of
	20	ACC11, correct?
	21	A. Mm-hm.
your analysis in the in your report. You keep	22	Q. Okay. What I'm asking you for is not what
elling me that it's here in the report it's not in the	23	I'm not asking for your analysis now okay. I'm not
telling me that it's here in the report, it's not in the charts, and that it's the sum total.	23 24	I'm not asking for your analysis now, okay. I'm not asking you to now provide an analysis and explanation as
(ddt) eduuoli – y 1 a ii totl e	 itation from Herz here is about initially letermining it's about determining a user profile using copies of the profiles of target objects that the user represents indicates are representative of his or her interest. That's related to retrieving user inguistic data provided by the user. MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report say that? 95 A. No. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I take that to be something that you could easily figure out. MR. FENSTER: Q. You're referring to paragraph 38 of your report; is that correct? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And 138 says "Herz teaches" and then has a quote from Herz, correct? A. That's correct. Q. The sum total of your analysis regarding Herz n those paragraphs is "Herz teaches," correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No. No, that's not the sum otal. Again, the paragraphs this paragraph is one of a series of paragraphs that culminates by bringing in he attached claim chart MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: where Herz is one of the examples. MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm having trouble finding 	elements which of the six elements of 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) and (k) you think are specifically13c), (f), (g) and (k) you think are specifically14lisclosed by Herz, as disclosed in paragraphs 13515hrough 139 of your report.16MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Okay. So Herz talks about the18citation from Herz here is about initially19letermining it's about determining a user profile asing copies of the profiles of target objects that the aser represents indicates are representative of his or her interest. That's related to retrieving user23inguistic data provided by the user.24MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report say that?25A. No.1MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I take that to be something that rou could easily figure out.4MR. FENSTER: Q. You're referring to paragraph 38 of your report; is that correct?7A. That's correct.7Q. Okay. And 138 says "Herz teaches" and then has a quote from Herz, correct?8A. That's correct.10Q. The sum total of your analysis regarding Herz n those paragraphs is "Herz teaches," correct?13MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No. No, that's not the sum otal. Again, the paragraphs this paragraph is one of a series of paragraphs that culminates by bringing in he attached claim chart MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: where Herz is one of the samples.10MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm having trouble finding21

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

	98		100
1	45(a).	1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	A. Mm-hm.	2	THE WITNESS: I said it had to be read in the
3	Q. What I want you to do is point to the any	3	context of the rest of the explanation.
4	explanation that you already provided in your report, if	4	(Brief interruption.)
5	there is any.	5	MR. FENSTER: Q. The only words that are yours
6	A. Mm-hm. Okay. Well, the explanation is the	6	in paragraph 148 138 are "Herz teaches," correct?
7	combination of that citation and the discussion in these	7	A. In 138, that is "Herz teaches," and then
8	paragraphs 135 through 139 as it applies to claim 45(a)	8	there's a quotation.
9	specifically not as it applies to the other claims of	9	Q. And you can't point to any other portion of
10	45, 'cause this discussion is intended to summarize	10	your report where you provide explanation as to how Herz
11	across claims but as it applies to claim 45(a), this	11	teaches element 1(a), correct?
12	discussion, together with the citations from Herz here.	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13	Q. Okay. So what you've identified for me is	13	THE WITNESS: The rest of this section plus the
14	paragraphs 135 through 139 in your report and the quoted	14	charts that involve Herz.
15	portions from Herz in the chart, correct?	15	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Let's do the same
16	A. Mm-hm.	16	exercise for 45(b).
17		17	A. All right.
	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.		Q. You contend that Herz discloses element 45(b),
18	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And is it correct that	18	
19	the chart doesn't include any explanation by you; it's	19	correct?
20	just quoted portions regarding Herz?	20	A. That's right. Generating, in this case, an
21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	21	empty user data profile. That's the first step in
22	THE WITNESS: That's correct in this case, yes.	22	entering in generating data profiles generally.
23	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Now, does 135 does	23	Q. Do you provide any explanation in your
24	paragraph 135 of your report provide any explanation by	24	report any explanation by you as to how Herz
25	you as to how Herz discloses element 45(a)?	25	teaches element 45(b)?
	99		101
1	A. Well, I believe it does, yes.	1	A. Yes. The answer is the same as before. It's
2	Q. Okay. Show me where.	2	the combination of these paragraphs 135 through 139,
3	A. Well, in paragraph 138 in particular.	3	which make which include particular mention of Herz
4	Q. I was asking about 135.	4	plus the quoted portions of Herz here in the claim
5	A. Oh, I'm sorry. 130 does 135? 135 speaks	5	chart.
б	about Salton.	6	Q. Okay. And the only words in all of that that
7	Q. It doesn't include any explanation by you about	7	you've quoted regarding Herz that are yours are "Herz
8	how Herz discloses paragraph 45(a), correct?	8	teaches," correct
9	A. No.	9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection
10	Q. Okay. And paragraph 136 of your report	10	MR. FENSTER: Q in paragraph 138?
11	likewise does not include any explanation by you as to	11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
12	how Herz discloses 45(a), correct?	12	THE WITNESS: No. The that's the only
13	A. Not by itself. What each of these paragraphs	13	mention of Herz in my words. The section as a whole is
14	does is to talk about how elements of other patents or	14	intended to show how prior art, including Herz's art,
15	textbooks map onto elements of claim 45(a).	15	maps onto a collection of steps anticipates, if you
16	So the only one that specifically is about Herz	16	like that's not the right technical term because I'm
17	is 138. It needs to be	17	not saying it anticipates the claim but it's prior
18	Q. Okay.	18	art for these steps in those limitations of claim 45.
19	A interpreted in the context of the whole	19	MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm eager for your words. If
20	section.	20	you can point me to any words you're a teacher. You
21	Q. Okay. And so paragraph 138 is the only	21	explain. If you can point me to any words of yours in
22	paragraph in your entire report that contains any	22	your report where you explain how tell me how Herz
23	explanation by you as to how Herz discloses element	23	discloses element 45(b), please do so.
24	45(a), correct?	24	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
25	A. That's not what I said.	25	THE WITNESS: Well, the report explains the
40	A. That's not what I salu.	20	THE WITHESS. Wen, the report explains the

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

	102		104
1	context in which this patent occurred; it explains what	1	sentences in your report where that explanation is
2	combination of elements occur there; it talks about	2	provided?
3	where each of the parts that goes into the combination	3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
4	can be found.	4	THE WITNESS: The sentences of the section
5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you	5	we're discussing about paragraphs 135 through 139, plus
6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Let him finish.	б	the portion of the claim chart that we're looking at
7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my specific	7	here.
8	question. Can you point me to any words of yours wher	e 8	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you point me to
9	you explain how Herz in particular discloses element	9	does your report explain in your words how Herz
10	45(b) in particular?	10	discloses claim element 45(c)?
11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11	A. Let's look at 45(c), retrieving a text item
12	THE WITNESS: I guess I don't know what you're	12	from user linguistic data. So Herz actually yes,
13	looking for if I what I've given you isn't an answer	13	Herz does teach that the in creating a profile, you
14	to the question.	14	can take text and you can break it into segments here
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm asking where you discuss	15	that correspond to these text items.
16	Herz in particular, if you do, in your report and where	16	Q. Dr. Peters, please focus on my question. Does
17	you explain in your own words and provide your analysi	s 17	your report explain in your own words how Herz discloses
18	as to how Herz in particular discloses the particular	18	claim element 45(c)?
19	element of 45(b).	19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection
20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	20	MR. FENSTER: Q. Yes or no?
21	THE WITNESS: So my the report is not a	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
22	report about Herz; it's a report about the Geller	22	THE WITNESS: I guess you're saying that you
23	patent, what is what combination of elements it	23	find it hard to make the connection between those two
24	involves, how other people were looking at those	24	things. I do not explain so apparently so that you
25	elements, and even for a similar combination at the	25	could see the connection, what that connection was.
	103		105
1	time, and a discussion of who those people were and wha	t 1	MR. FENSTER: No, I
2	they actually presented.	2	THE WITNESS: You don't seem to be seeing the
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. If it's not there, that's a	3	connection.
4	fine answer. If it is there, I want you to show me	4	MR. FENSTER: Q. I'm slow, so, you know
5	where it is. That's all.	5	I I'm not asking can you answer my question yes or
6	So if you contend that you did explain where	б	no; does your report explain in your own words how Herz
7	Herz discloses 45(b) and how, then show me. And if you	7	discloses element 45(b)?
8	didn't explain it, just say so.	8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
9	A. I am	9	THE WITNESS: I've answered yes.
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	10	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you point me to where?
11	THE WITNESS: going to say again that the	11	A. It
12	report is not about Herz. I don't give a section on	12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13	what Herz teaches about this particular patent in, you	13	THE WITNESS: It is the section that discusses
14	know, minute detail.	14	claims here, including 45(b), these paragraphs 135
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So is it fair to say	15	through 139, and the portion of the claim charts that
16	that your report wasn't intended to and doesn't explain	16	appear that corresponds to that matches Herz up
17	how Herz teaches the particular elements of claim 45?	17	with claim 45(b).
18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	18	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report explain in
19	THE WITNESS: No, I don't think that's fair.	19	your own words how Herz teaches claim 45(c)?
20	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So let me ask it this	20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
21	way: Does your report explain how Herz discloses claim		MR. FENSTER: Q. Yes or no?
22	45(b)?	22	A. Yes, it does.
23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	23	Q. Okay. Where?
24	THE WITNESS: In my opinion, it does.	24	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
25	MR. FENSTER: Q. And can you point me to any	25	THE WITNESS: Same portion of these pages 36

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

	106		108
1	and 37 and the part of the claim chart that maps Herz	1	discuss Herz in particular?
2	quotations from Herz to claim 45(c).	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report explain in	3	THE WITNESS: Well, there may well be. I don't
4	your own words how Herz discloses claim element 45(f)	4	recall offhand. It did come up other times, so surely
5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	5	there are. In claim discussed in claim 1, for
6	THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.	6	example.
7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Where?	7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is paragraph 138 the only
8	A. Paragraphs 135	8	place where you discuss Herz in connection with claims
9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	9	45(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g) and (k)?
10	THE WITNESS: to 139 and the portion of the	10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
11	claim chart that maps citations from Herz to claim	11	THE WITNESS: No. It's paragraphs 135 through
12	45(f).	12	139, taken with the claim charts.
13	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report	13	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you mention Herz in
14	explain in your own words how Herz teaches claim 45(g)		paragraph 135?
15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	15	A. No.
16	THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.	16	Q. Do you mention Herz in paragraph 136?
17	MR. FENSTER: Q. Where?	17	A. I don't mention him, no. I'm talking
18	A. Paragraphs 135 through 139 and the portion of	18	Q. Do you mention do you mention Herz in
19	the claim chart that map Herz to claim 45(g).	19	paragraph 137?
20	Q. Okay. Does your report explain in your own	20	A. No.
21	words how Herz teaches or discloses the element 45(k)?	21	Q. And do you mention Herz in paragraph 139?
22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	22	A. No. These are a series of connected paragraphs
23	THE WITNESS: Yes.	23	of which the paragraph about Herz is one. And it
24	MR. FENSTER: Q. Where?	24	relates, in the context, to all the other discussion.
25	A. Yes, it does.	25	Q. Does your report contain any explanation by you
	107		2. Does your report contain any explanation by you
1		1	
1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	1 2	as to how Salton '68 teaches element 45(a)?
2	THE WITNESS: Paragraphs 135 through 139 and		MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	the portion of the claim chart that maps, in this case,	3	THE WITNESS: Yes, it does.
4	multiple citations from Herz to claim 45(k).	5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Where?
5 6	MR. FENSTER: Q. And do you agree with me that the only words of your own that you provide in	6	A. It's in paragraph 135 through 139 and the charts about Salton '68, which this this is the chart
7	paragraphs 135 through 139 and the chart ACC11 regardin	-	
		g / 8	which combines Salton with Herz.
8	Herz are the introductory phrase "Herz teaches"? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	9	Q. And you're referring to ACC11, correct?
9			A. I am, yes.
10 11	THE WITNESS: No, I don't agree with that at	10	Q. Does your report disclose any explanation by
11 12	all. The section is about a collection of concepts	11	you in your own words as to how Salton '68 teaches element 45(b)?
12	explained in light of a background which I expanded on in considerable detail. And the citations from the	12	
14		13 14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
14 15	patents as well as the Geller patent are things which I		THE WITNESS: The same paragraphs, 135 through
	believe are understandable in light of that explanation.	15	139, and the part of this chart that lines up Salton
16 17	And I think that it's a clear taken	16	specifically here are reference to the figure and
	together, it amounts to a clear explanation of how Herz	17 18	paragraph limitation (b) of claim 45.
18 19	maps onto it. And so the words "Herz teaches" are not the sum		MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report contain any
		19	explanation by you as to how Salton '68 teaches element $45(\alpha)^2$
20	total of what I have to say about what it is that Herz	20	45(c)?
21	teaches.	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you say	22	THE WITNESS: Paragraphs 135 through 139
23	A. You have to read it in the context of all that	23	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you answer my question
24 25	surrounds it. Q. Okay. Are there any other paragraphs where you	24 25	yes or no? A. Oh, I'm sorry.

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

	110		112
1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Let him finish his	1	Salton with claim 45(k).
2	answer.	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, we've been going
3	THE WITNESS: Well, yes. I'll start with yes.	3	for about an hour. If this is a natural stopping point,
4	Same paragraphs and the part of the claim chart that	4	could we take a break.
5	lines up Salton with 45(c).	5	MR. FENSTER: Sure.
6	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does your report contain any	6	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at
7	analysis or explanation by you as to how Salton '68	7	2:07.
8	teaches element 45(f)?	8	(Recess taken.)
9	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	9	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at
10	THE WITNESS: Yes.	10	2:24.
11	MR. FENSTER: Q. And where is that found?	11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, you assert in
12	THE WITNESS: It's in the paragraph about	12	ACC12 that chart that claim 45 is invalid in light of
13	Salton, 135, plus the remainder of that section, 139,	13	several references, the principal ones of which are
14	and the portion of the claim chart that line up Salton	14	Braden and Kurtzman; is that correct?
15	'68 with claim 45(f).	15	A. I believe that's correct. If I could just see
16	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does the chart ACC1	1 16	it for one second.
17	include any explanation by you or just quotations or	17	Yes, that that is correct.
18	citations to Salton '68?	18	Q. Does your report disclose anywhere any analysis
19	A. In the chart, there are citations and	19	or explanation in your own words strike that.
20	quotations.	20	Does your report contain any explanation in
21	Q. The chart itself doesn't does the chart	21	your own words as to how Braden teaches element 45(a)?
22	itself include any explanation by you regarding Salton	22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
23	'68?	23	THE WITNESS: Well, yes, it does. I discuss
24	A. The chart taken alone does not seem to include	24	Braden in when it's introduced as prior art; I
25	any explanation about Salton. It's the combination that	25	discuss it in some other places; and I discuss it in
	111		113
1	does.	1	particular in paragraphs the ones we were just
2	Q. And does your report contain any explanation by		talking about and I have to find them again here
3	you as to how Salton '68 discloses claim element $45(f)$ '		paragraphs 135 through 139 with together with that
4	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	4	portion of the claim chart that you just mentioned,
+ 5	THE WITNESS: Yes.	т 5	ACC12, that pertains to claim 45(a).
6	MR. FENSTER: Q. And where is that found?	6	MR. FENSTER: Q. It's your testimony that your
7		7	report contains an explanation in your own words
8	A. Okay, I it's right here in front of me. So I thought that might be the one I just answered, but	8	regarding how Braden explaining how Braden discloses
	maybe I turned to it in looking through the chart.	0	claim 45(a) in paragraphs 135 through 139 together with
9		10	
10	It's in paragraphs 135 through 139 plus the	10 11	the chart; is that correct?
11	section of the chart that has some citations of Salton	11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I I do think that it does.
12 13	lined up with claim 45(f).		
	Q. Okay. And does your report contain any	13 14	What I said was that it's discussed in the places where
14	explanation or analysis by you as to how Salton '68 taschas element $45(\alpha)^2$	14 15	Braden itself is introduced and those paragraphs and the
15 16	teaches element 45(g)?	15 16	chart.
16 17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.		Let's see. Paragraph 67, for example, Braden
17	THE WITNESS: Yes, it's paragraphs 135 throug		is discussed, along with being relevant to the those paragraphs 135 through 139. And, of course, it's also
18	139 and the portion of the chart that aligns citations of Salton with align limitation $45(\alpha)$	18	
10	of Salton with claim limitation 45(g).	19	in that chart. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you're telling me
19 20	MD FENGTED, O A 1'		IVER PEINNIER U UKAV NO VOILTE TEILING ME
20	MR. FENSTER: Q. And is your answer the same		
20 21	with respect to Salton your analysis of or your	21	that the places where I can find that your report
20 21 22	with respect to Salton your analysis of or your explanation of how Salton '68 teaches 45(k)?	21 22	that the places where I can find that your report explains in your own words how Braden teaches 45(a) in
20 21 22 23	with respect to Salton your analysis of or your explanation of how Salton '68 teaches 45(k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	21 22 23	that the places where I can find that your report explains in your own words how Braden teaches 45(a) in particular at paragraph 67 of your report, paragraphs
20 21 22	with respect to Salton your analysis of or your explanation of how Salton '68 teaches 45(k)?	21 22	that the places where I can find that your report explains in your own words how Braden teaches 45(a) in

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

	114		116
1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	1	discussion of Braden in connection with user profiling
2	THE WITNESS: Let's say I can look through	2	in paragraphs 98 through 111, and the discussion of
3	the report and see if there are any other places that	3	claim creation of a user profile from text items,
4	are pertinent. 45(a) we're talking about?	4	paragraphs 135 through 139, and the citations in the
5	MR. FENSTER: Yep.	5	claim charts for claim 45(b).
6	THE WITNESS: Well, that's part of the creation	6	Q. Does paragraph 67 mention element 45(b) at all
7	of a user profile and so there's also relevant	7	A. Let me look.
8	discussion of creating user profiles in paragraphs 98	8	No, paragraph 67 does not mention claim 45(b).
9	through 111. And indeed in the section under Graham	9	Q. Does claim [sic] 98 mention either Braden or
10	factors on the scope and content of the prior art,	10	element 45(b)?
11	there's again reference to Braden.	11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
12	MR. FENSTER: Q. What paragraph are you at?	12	THE WITNESS: Does paragraph 98
13	A. In paragraph 171 and paragraphs 178, 175.	13	MR. FENSTER: Q. Mention either Braden or
14	So they've you know, it's not that the	14	paragraph 45(b) element 45(b).
15	contribution of Braden to understanding how to create	15	A. Paragraph 98.
16	user profiles is not discussed in the report; I believe	16	No, it does not mention either one.
17	it is.	17	Q. Does paragraph 99 mention either Braden or
18	Q. What did you understand my last question to be?	18	element 45(b)?
19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	19	A. No, it does not.
20	THE WITNESS: Well, I think	20	Q. How about paragraph 100?
21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, he answered yo	ur 21	A. No.
22	question. Can you move on.	22	Q. How about 101?
23	MR. FENSTER: No.	23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
24	Q. What did you understand my last question to be?	24	THE WITNESS: Paragraph 101 doesn't mention
25	A. Well, your very last question was did I agree	25	either Braden or 45(b).
	115		117
1	that only you named I forget exactly which	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does 102 mention either
2	paragraphs, but a specific set of paragraphs plus the	2	Braden or paragraph [sic] 45(b)?
3	claim charts were the analysis of how Braden teaches	3	A. Paragraph 102 does not mention either Braden or
4	this.	4	paragraph 45 or claim limitation 45(b).
5	And I was saying no, no, what I had answered	5	Q. Do any of the paragraphs 98 through 111 mention
б	the previous question as saying was that those	6	either Braden or paragraph 45(b)?
7	paragraphs, the claim charts and other discussion in	7	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8	these 53 pages, or whatever the number is 57 pages	8	THE WITNESS: No, they don't mention it.
9	were all a part of the account of how Braden teaches the	9	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do any of paragraphs 135
10			
	construction of things relevant to the construction of	10	through 139 mention Braden?
11	user profiles.	11	through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
11 12	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your	11 12	through 139 mention Braden?MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden.
11 12 13	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to	11 12 13	through 139 mention Braden?MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden.MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr.
11 12 13 14	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element	11 12 13 14	through 139 mention Braden?MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden.MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr.Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention
11 12 13 14 15	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)?	11 12 13 14 15	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question
11 12 13 14 15 16	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11 12 13 14 15 16	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your
11 12 13 14 15 16 17	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question?
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words specifically how Braden specifically discloses the	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19 20	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question? MR. FENSTER: Q. Please explain that to me.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words specifically how Braden specifically discloses the elements of 45(b).	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19 20 21	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question? MR. FENSTER: Q. Please explain that to me. A. When I'm trying to think of an analogy here
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words specifically how Braden specifically discloses the elements of 45(b). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19 20 21 22	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question? MR. FENSTER: Q. Please explain that to me. A. When I'm trying to think of an analogy here that might be helpful to you.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words specifically how Braden specifically discloses the elements of 45(b). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes. You put the words put	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19 20 21 22 23	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question? MR. FENSTER: Q. Please explain that to me. A. When I'm trying to think of an analogy here that might be helpful to you. So when someone explains that a group of
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	user profiles. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you believe that your report sets forth an explanation in your own words as to how specifically Braden specifically discloses element 45(b)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Yes, I do believe that. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Can you show me when in your report you explain in your own words specifically how Braden specifically discloses the elements of 45(b). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11 12 13 14 15 16 17 re 18 19 20 21 22	 through 139 mention Braden? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: No, they do not mention Braden. MR. FENSTER: Q. So I don't understand, Dr. Peters, how if paragraphs 98 through 111 don't mention either Braden or claim 45(b) you could answer a question that asks specifically for your explanation of your words explaining how Braden teaches 45(b) you would respond citing, in part, paragraphs 98 through 111. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question? MR. FENSTER: Q. Please explain that to me. A. When I'm trying to think of an analogy here that might be helpful to you.

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

	118		120
1	historical writings talk about some element of American	1	chart. Yes, it does; that's the function of the claim
2	Revolution or something like that and they explain	2	chart.
3	that in detail, giving examples but not exhaustive	3	MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that the only place where
4	lists, and then they give in detail a list of authors,	4	you provide any explanation discussing Braden
5	maybe including some that weren't mentioned, called ou	t 5	specifically, and only Braden, and how it discloses
6	explicitly as examples in that earlier the earlier	6	element 45(b)?
7	general discussion, and show, you know, the	7	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
8	correspondence between their words and whatever aspec	t 8	THE WITNESS: The discussion in the prose part,
9	of, say, the American Revolution it was they were [sic]	9	the pages 1 through 57, is not unique to Braden. It
10	about, it seems to me reasonable to say "Look, they	10	doesn't it does not mention Braden and claim 45(b) in
11	explained the connection between that writing and that	11	the same sentence, as far as I recall.
12	element of the revolution."	12	So if you're asking me did I mention the two in
13	They talked about it in general terms. They	13	the same sentence somewhere else, I did not.
14	gave some specific examples. They called out this	14	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Did you mention did
15	particular case separately.	15	you provide any explanation regarding Braden
16	Q. Okay.	16	specifically and any particular element of claim 45?
17	A. They didn't repeat their words about that case.	17	A. Yes, I believe I
18	They didn't mention it as an example.	18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
19	Q. Okay. But my question to you is, using your	19	THE WITNESS: I did. I believe that is exactly
20	analogy, show me where, if anywhere, you discuss a	20	what these this section these paragraphs, combined
21	particular author in connection with disclosing a	21	with the claims chart, do.
22	particular thing.	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. All right. Let's keep going
23	I'm not asking you the general question why do	23	one by one, then.
24	you think the patent's obvious, okay. I understand your	24	Do you provide any explanation discussing
25	whole report lays that out. What I'm asking you is for	25	Braden in particular in connection with element 45(c)?
	119		121
1	a very specific disclosure, if it's there.	1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	It's not there, and yet you won't tell me.	2	THE WITNESS: Let's see. 45(c) it would be
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, are you going	o 3	in the claims chart, including, for example, ACC12,
4	get to a question?	4	where in the portion where claim 45(c) is paired up
5	MR. FENSTER: You know	5	with citations to Braden.
6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: I mean, I appreciate that	б	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And do you include any
7	you're arguing with him.	7	analysis other than citations to Braden in the ACC12?
8	MR. FENSTER: you can object to form, and	8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
9	that's all you can do.	9	THE WITNESS: Yes. It's in the paragraphs that
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Well, you need to you	10	should be read in understanding the force of these
11	need to ask a question.	11	this claim chart, paragraphs 135 through 139.
12	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, I'm asking you	12	MR. FENSTER: Q. Let me ask a more specific
13	whether your report specifically discusses a specific	13	question. Other than citations and quotations from
14	reference in connection with element 45(b), for example.	14	Braden that you include in your chart, do you include
15	And I'm asking you very specific questions. I'm asking	15	any explanation or analysis that specifically addresses
16	discrete questions. And I'd appreciate an answer to	16	Braden in connection with element 45(c)?
17	those discrete questions. Will you try to do that for	17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
18	me?	18	THE WITNESS: Well, specifically addresses
19	A. I am trying to do that for you. I'm trying to	19	Braden, I don't know what you mean. As I've explained,
20	answer questions accurately here. So	20	I think it clearly encompasses Braden. You say it's not
21	Q. Does your report contain any explanation where	21	specific. I think it clearly encompasses Braden. I say
22	you discuss Braden specifically, and only Braden, and how it discloses element $45(h)^2$	22	yes.
23 24	how it discloses element 45(b)?	23	MR. FENSTER: Q. Even though Braden's not
24 25	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's the function of the claim	24 25	mentioned anywhere in the paragraphs that you cited in connection with
·) 🗖			

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

	122		124
1	A. No, that's right.	1	profile are relevant. As far as I can see here, they do
2	Q 45(c)?	2	not explicitly reference Kurtzman.
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	Again, the paragraphs 135 through 139 are
4	THE WITNESS: The claim charts are referenced	4	particularly relevant. And I don't see specific
5	for incorporation. That's exactly the purpose of	5	reference to Kurtzman in them.
б	saying you know, paragraph 139 says "as explained in	6	There is a reference there are references in
7	detail."	7	paragraphs 171 and 179 to Kurtzman.
8	MR. FENSTER: Q. And that detailed explanatior	8	So those are explicit reference. And then, of
9	you think is in the charts?	9	course, in a claim chart such as ACC12, there's a good
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	10	deal of detailed information about Kurtzman in relation
11	THE WITNESS: The details are in the charts.	11	to claim limitations of claim 45, including and I'm
12	The general explanation is relevant for interpreting the	12	sorry, I've now forgotten which limitation you were
13	charts. And yes, I think together there's a	13	asking about.
14	sufficiently detailed explanation.	14	Q. 45(c).
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you point to anywhere in	15	A. (C). Yes, so here, for example, are citations
16	your report where you explain in your own words how	16	to Kurtzman in connection with 45(c).
17	Braden specifically discloses the elements of claim	17	Q. It was actually all of the elements, 45(a),
18	45(f).	18	(b), (c), (f), (g) or (k).
19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	19	A. Oh, all right. Well, I can check and see.
20	THE WITNESS: So the once again, the	20	Yes, there are Kurtzman reference for (a), for
21	paragraphs 135 through 139, which make reference to th	e 21	(b), (c), (f) and (j) [sic].
22	attached charts, refer apply in interpreting the	22	Q. And in the chart ACC12 where you say that there
23	references in ACC12 where reference to Braden is	23	was a good bit of detailed information, did any of that
24	connected to claim 45(f).	24	include any analysis by you other than mere quotes fror
25	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. But you acknowledge	25	Kurtzman?
	123		125
- 1			
1	that Braden's not mentioned anywhere in paragraphs 135	1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
1 2	that Braden's not mentioned anywhere in paragraphs 135 through 139, correct?	1 2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's
	through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.		THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman.
2	through 139, correct?	2	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's
2 3	through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs.	2 3	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman.
2 3 4	through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back.	2 3 4	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139
2 3 4 5 6 7	through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure.	2 3 4 5 6 7	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in th 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in th body of your report, separate from the chart do you 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a),
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in th body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is introduced in the prior art section in paragraph 77, 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example, there are against 45(a) there are citations to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is introduced in the prior art section in paragraph 77, which talks about disclosing the use of natural language 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example, there are against 45(a) there are citations to Culliss. Same for 45(b), (c), (f), (g) and (k).
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is introduced in the prior art section in paragraph 77, which talks about disclosing the use of natural language processing to select advertisements related to a user 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example, there are against 45(a) there are citations to Culliss. Same for 45(b), (c), (f), (g) and (k). MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it true that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is introduced in the prior art section in paragraph 77, which talks about disclosing the use of natural language processing to select advertisements related to a user based on the user's profile. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example, there are against 45(a) there are citations to Culliss. Same for 45(b), (c), (f), (g) and (k). MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it true that the information in the chart consists only of quotations
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 through 139, correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: There's not a there's not an explicit mention of Braden in those paragraphs. MR. FENSTER: Let me have that back. THE WITNESS: Sure. MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in the body of your report, separate from the chart do you have any strike that. Do you have any discussion in the body of your report that is specific to Kurtzman, II? A. To Kurtzman, II? Q. Yes. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: In connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k). MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: So again, the Kurtzman patent is introduced in the prior art section in paragraph 77, which talks about disclosing the use of natural language processing to select advertisements related to a user 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	THE WITNESS: Well, let me see what what's said here in those sections on Kurtzman. Right. So those sections on Kurtzman in this chart do consist of quotes. The analysis is simply the combination of especially paragraphs 135 through 139 with the chart. It's not found in the chart itself by taken by itself. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Does your report contain any explanation in your own words addressing Culliss specifically in connection with elements 45(a), (b), (c), (f), (g) or (k)? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: Well, so Culliss is referenced in paragraph 137, among those 135 through 139 that I referred you to earlier for a discussion of the interpretation of these particular claim charts. I don't have all of the claim charts in front of me. But looking through this chart, for example, there are against 45(a) there are citations to Culliss. Same for 45(b), (c), (f), (g) and (k). MR. FENSTER: Q. Is it true that the

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

	126		128
1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	1	MR. FENSTER: Q. What aspects of Herz are you
2	THE WITNESS: The in the chart, against	2	relying on to combine with Salton to achieve the claimed
3	those those claim limitations, there are quotations	3	invention in claim 45?
4	from Culliss. The analysis is results from the full	4	A. Well, especially elements that have to do with
5	report, including the discussion in the prose,	5	how user profiles are created from a collection of text.
6	combination of the charts.	6	Q. And what does your report say about the
7	MR. FENSTER: Q. Referring to ACC11, you opir	e 7	specific motivation to combine the Herz teaching
8	that claim 45 is invalid in view of principal references	8	regarding the user profiles created from texts with
9	Salton '68 and Herz, in addition to other prior art	9	Salton '68?
10	references, correct?	10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11	THE WITNESS: Well, what it says in paragraphs
12	THE WITNESS: Well, my report as a whole, yes,	12	159 and 160 is that the creation of the Internet led to
13	contains that opinion. And this chart ACC11 is support	13	this need for personalized search engines that's
14	for that.	14	something that didn't exist, by the way, at the time
15	MR. FENSTER: Q. What elements of claim 45 are	15	of neither the Internet nor highly individualized
16	missing from claim Salton from the reference Salton	16	search existed at the time of Salton 1968 and that
17	'68 that you relied on Herz for?	17	this design need, this market pressure to improve the
18	A. Well, at a glance through the chart, I seem to	18	performance and accuracy, which incidentally the Geller
19	have a reference to Salton connected with each element	19	patent cites as a motivation, produced a pressure to
20	of the claim.	20	solve that problem.
21	And so my reliance on Herz really is to	21	And among the numerous pieces of prior art that
22	strengthen the case that you know, in some cases, the	22	could be combined, Salton '68 and the Herz patent are an
23	references are not a point citation in Salton, but	23	example.
24	they're for example, say Salton teaches receiving	24	MR. FENSTER: Q. You don't point to anything
25	sorry retrieving, locating, multiple text items, and	25	specific in terms of a motivation to combine Herz
	127		129
1	there's a reference to a section of his 1968 book, which	1	specifically with Salton '68, correct?
2	I thought really would be more convincing if backed up	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	by a more specific detail that for which I cited Herz	3	THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, there's as I
4	and other and the you know, the right-hand column	n 4	say, there's nothing special about Herz. There are a
5	additional	5	number of combinations that are possible. Herz, and
6	Q. So let me understand.	6	Braden-Harder is another one that's actually called out
7	A items.	7	here. But that's for claim 1. So
8	Q. You've got a citation to Salton '68 for every	8	I didn't say and I wouldn't say that, you know,
9	element, correct?	9	Salton published a paper that said "Please combine me
10	A. Yes, I have.	10	with Herz."
11	Q. Okay.	11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Claim 45(h) requires
12	A. So it appears.	12	generating at least one user segment group by grouping
13	Q. And yet you don't find that Salton '68	13	together identical segments. Do you see that?
14	anticipates claim 45; is that correct?	14	A. Yes.
15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	15	Q. Does your report address that specific element,
16	THE WITNESS: No, I haven't you know, I	16	and if so, where?
17	haven't asserted that it anticipates it.	17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
18	MR. FENSTER: Q. So there are some	18	THE WITNESS: Let me just read that, if I may,
19	references some citations that you have there that	19	in the context here of the sequence of steps so that I
20	are not sufficient to find the element fully disclosed	20	can figure out where I did talk about that.
21	sufficient for anticipation; is that fair?	21	So I have a hard time finding it here without
22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	22	looking through the entire thing in detail. The user
23	THE WITNESS: Yes. I wouldn't I would not	23	segment groups are sequences of parts of speech,
24	try to make the case that the Salton 1968 book	24	according to the claims construction, if I remember
25	anticipates the claim 45 in this case.	25	correctly.

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

	130		132
1	Perhaps, actually, if you could let me see a	1	Q. I don't understand your answer. What do you
2	copy of the claims construction order, that would help	2	mean sufficient skill to practice?
3	me to be more precise.	3	A. Well, so what I suggested constituted ordinary
4	(Plaintiff's Exhibit 4	4	skill in the art was a bachelor's degree in computing,
5	marked for identification.)	5	because computing is the mechanism by which this
6	MR. FENSTER: Q. Hand you what's been marked		happens, together with either some advanced study or
7	as Exhibit 4, which was Exhibit D to your expert report.	7	work experience, at least couple years of that, in
8	It's a copy of the claims construction order.	8	natural language processing and personalization as beir
9	A. Thank you. Segment, page 22.	9	the other ingredients here.
10	Right, so the court construed segment to mean	10	I think I called out information retrieval as
11	one or more parts of speech arranged in an order.	11	also being relevant. Let me look and see exactly what l
12	That's more or less the way I was recalling it.	12	did say. Trying to find the paragraph here.
13	Q. So my question is does your report specifically	13	Well, I've already gotten to the overview of
14	discuss where the prior art discloses that specific	14	the patent, so I must have skipped over it.
15	element in 45(h), and if so, where?	15	Q. Are you looking for paragraph 64?
15 16		15	A. I'm sure I defined it earlier than that, but
	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.		
17	THE WITNESS: Well, I know I considered it. I	17	you're right, I probably reiterated it. Oh, no. Thank
18	think I put it in my report. Let me just look through	18	you. 64. Right. Right.
19	here and see if I can figure out where.	19	So what I did say here was an undergraduate
20	So the segments are the elements if you	20	degree in computer science or its equivalent and either
21	like, the numbers of the profiles. And in the user	21	additional graduate education or one to two years of
22	document profiles, they're combined with frequency	22	work experience in natural language processing, use of
23	counts.	23	computers to process human language for some useful
24	And so I'm not finding it right offhand where I	24	purpose, and information retrieval.
25	talk about segments in connection you know, as a par	25	Okay. So NLP, information retrieval and
	131		133
1	of profile. But that's what they are.	1	computer science were the three ingredients.
2	MR. FENSTER: Q. You can't point to anyplace	2	Q. Okay. Would you consider yourself a person of
3	in your report where you specifically address element	3	skill of ordinary skill in the art in 1999?
4	45(h); is that correct?	4	A. In 1999, no, I would not have been.
5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	5	Q. Why not?
6	THE WITNESS: I can read the whole thing as we	6	A. Well, I was doing research in information
7	sit here and try, but I can't find it off the top of my	7	retrieval at that time, and I think my skill was greater
8	head. The point is that elements as constituents of	8	than ordinary skill.
9	profiles, the counterpart of counterparts of segment	9	Q. So you had an extraordinary level of skill in
10	and prior art are the corresponding elements of profiles	10	the art at the time
11	that other inventors, other scientists, use.	11	A. Well
	MR. FENSTER: Q. Let's talk a little bit about	12	Q in 1999?
12		13	A I'm
12 13	-		
13	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the		
13 14	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.	14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
13 14 15	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.A. All right.	14 15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll
13 14 15 16	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.A. All right.Q. How did you what's your understanding of the	14 15 16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization.
13 14 15 16 17	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.A. All right.Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art?	14 15 16 17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin
13 14 15 16 17 18	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.A. All right.Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art?A. This would be an ordinary person who is	14 15 16 17 18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art.A. All right.Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art?A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the	14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art. A. All right. Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art? A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the invention belongs, or the nearest neighboring art, in 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at about that time, yes.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art. A. All right. Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art? A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the invention belongs, or the nearest neighboring art, in this case in this case, there is an art of 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at about that time, yes. Q. Is that your paper in 1998?
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art. A. All right. Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art? A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the invention belongs, or the nearest neighboring art, in this case in this case, there is an art of information retrieval, Web search, including 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at about that time, yes. Q. Is that your paper in 1998? A. Yes, the one in SIGIR, mm-hm.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art. A. All right. Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art? A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the invention belongs, or the nearest neighboring art, in this case in this case, there is an art of information retrieval, Web search, including personalized search. 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at about that time, yes. Q. Is that your paper in 1998? A. Yes, the one in SIGIR, mm-hm. Q. And did your paper describe the inventions
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 your definition of a person with ordinary skill in the art. A. All right. Q. How did you what's your understanding of the level of a person of ordinary skill in the art? A. This would be an ordinary person who is sufficiently skilled to practice the art to which the invention belongs, or the nearest neighboring art, in this case in this case, there is an art of information retrieval, Web search, including 	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: too modest to say so, but I'll accept your characterization. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And were you workin in the field of personalized search at the time? A. I do have a paper in personalized search at about that time, yes. Q. Is that your paper in 1998? A. Yes, the one in SIGIR, mm-hm.

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

	124		126
-	134		136
1	Q. Have you found are you have you found any	1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	references after 1999 that describe all the elements of	2	THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, my understanding s
3	claim 1 of the Geller patent?	3	pretty much what's I wrote in the report here. So
4	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	4	let me try to refresh myself and you on that.
5	THE WITNESS: Have I found references after '99	5	So the standard is the reasonable examiner
6	that describe all the elements of claim 1. I don't	6	would consider the piece of art important in deciding
7	think I have, no.	7	whether to allow the application to issue as a patent.
8	MR. FENSTER: Q. Have you found any reference		MR. FENSTER: Q. That's the full statement of
9	after 1999 that describe all the elements of claim 45 of	9	your understanding as to materiality?
10	the Geller patent?	10	A. Well, that's what it is that's what
11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	11	materiality is. So there's a you know, a reference
12	THE WITNESS: I don't think I have found any	12	is not material if it's merely cumulative to or is less
13	reference since then.	13	relevant than information that has already been
14	MR. FENSTER: Q. Have you found any reference	s 14	considered by the examiner.
15	since '99 that describe all of the elements of any of	15	Q. Okay. And is this the standard that you
16	the asserted claims of the Geller patent?	16	applied in reaching your conclusions as to whether
17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	17	several references were material?
18	THE WITNESS: Well, let's see. The others are	18	A. Yes, it is.
19	dependent claims. So that would include the elements of	19	Q. Okay. And you were asked specifically to
20	1 and 45, as well as the additions. No.	20	determine whether three patents, Ahn, Dasan and
21	MR. FENSTER: Okay. We have to go off the	21	"Syfert"?
22	record to change the tape.	22	A. Yes, I'm not sure of the pronunciation either.
23	THE WITNESS: Okay.	23	I called it "Seefert."
24	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: This is the end of video	24	Q. Okay. You were asked to determine whether
25	number 2. We are now off the record at 3:17.	25	those three patents are material art; is that correct?
	135		137
1	(Recess taken.)	1	A. Yes, I was.
2	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record		Q. Okay. And did you reach any conclusions with
3	3:32. This is the beginning of video number 3.	3	respect to those three references?
4	MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, in addition to	4	A. Yes. I looked at those in light of the art
5	invalidity, were you asked to render an opinion	5	that the examiner hadn't listed on the face of the
6	regarding materiality of several prior several	6	Geller patent, and I came to the conclusion that both
7	references?	7	the Dasan and "Seefert" is what I've been saying
8	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	8	patents were material.
9	THE WITNESS: Yes, I was asked to render an	9	Q. Okay. And what about the Ahn reference?
10	opinion on materiality.	10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
10	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you have an understanding	11	MR. FENSTER: Q. Did you reach any conclusions
12	as to what materiality relates to, why were you asked	11 12	regarding the materiality of Ahn?
13	to or why you were asked to render such an opinion?	13	A. I did not conclude that it was material.
14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	14	Q. Why not?
14	THE WITNESS: Yes.	15	A. Well, I thought that in the case of Ahn, it was
15 16		15	A. well, I thought that in the case of Ann, it was merely cumulative.
16 17	MR. FENSTER: Go ahead.	10	Q. Now, did you find that the Dasan reference
18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Is there a question?		anticipates any of the asserted claims?
18 19	MR. FENSTER: Q. Why were you asked what does materiality relate to?	<mark>18</mark> 19	A. No, I didn't find that the Dasan reference
20	A. Well, materiality relates to the question of	20	
20 21	A. well, materiality relates to the question of whether a patent examiner would wish to see a particular	20	anticipates claims. Q. Did you find that the Siefert reference
22	reference a particular piece of prior art at the time	22	anticipates any of the asserted claims?
23 24	he's examining a patent application.	23	A. No, I didn't find a Siefert reference to that
	Q. What is your understanding as to the as the standard for materiality?	24 25	either.
25	stanuaru 101 materianty :	25	Q. Did you conclude that Dasan, in combination

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

	138		140
1	with other references, would render any of the asserted	1	A. Yes.
2	claims invalid?	2	Q. There you make the assertion, "The
3	A. I thought that Dasan was a reference that	3	prior art patents cited by the '067 patent
4	the a reasonable examiner would have wanted to have	4	in combination with the Dasan and Siefert
5	in front of him in considering whether the claims of the	5	patents render the '067 patent obvious."
6	Geller patent met the standard of being new, useful and	6	Do you see that?
7	not obvious.	7	A. Yes.
8	Q. Did you reach a conclusion that Dasan, in	8	Q. Okay. Do you state anywhere in your report
9	combination with any other patents or prior art,	9	what combinations of Dasan and Siefert and the cited
10	rendered any of the asserted claims invalid for	10	prior art references would render any claim obvious?
11	obviousness?	11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
12	A. Oh, I feel that it does, yes, of course.	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know where that would be
13	Q. Okay. What combinations did you find in your	13	in the reports. Not in the claim charts. Those are not
14	report, that include Dasan, render any of the asserted	14	the art that was cited by the '067 patent. And I
15	claims invalid for obviousness?	15	certainly don't here in this paragraph 198, so I think
16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	16	that's probably you know, so it's not called out
17	THE WITNESS: Well, in each case where Dasan is		if you're saying here do I call out again, as we've
18	cited in one of these claim charts, I felt that Dasan,	18	been talking about limitation by limitation for a given
19	in combination with the other patents the other art	19	claim for each of the claims in issue each of the
20	that was cited for that for that claim limitation,	20	claims that's in issue, do I have a place in the report
21	made it you know, predated it. It was prior art and	21	where I call that out, I do not seem to do that.
22	would therefore be part of the combination that would	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And you don't in your
23	render the claim, the entire collection of limitations,	23	report anywhere identify any particular combinations of
24	invalid for obviousness.	24	any of the cited prior art of either Dasan and/or
25	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you anywhere set forth any		Siefert that would render any of the asserted claims
	139		141
-		-	
1	combinations that include Dasan for any of the asserted		obvious; is that correct?
2	claims?	2	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
3	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	3	THE WITNESS: So the reason that I felt that
4	THE WITNESS: Well, let's look. I certainly	4	Dasan and Siefert were not cumulative is that they eac
5	included Dasan at certain places in the charts, so that	5	disclose elements that were not disclosed in the cited
6	it does figure in combination with other art in that	6	art, this art in the patent application, or neither
7	way.	7	the application, nor that was, you know, listed by the
8	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you rely on Dasan as any	/ 8	
9			examiner.
	of the principal references in any of the 13 charts?	9	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	9 10	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and
11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see	9 10 11	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display
11 12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I	9 10 11 12	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning
11 12 <mark>13</mark>	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure	9 10 11 12 13	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile.
11 12 <mark>13</mark> 14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you	9 10 11 12 13 14	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had
11 12 <mark>13</mark> 14 15	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art
11 12 <mark>13</mark> 14 15 16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a
11 12 <mark>13</mark> 14 15 16 17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Salton '89 and Salton '68,	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the claims obvious.
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Salton '89 and Salton '68, Salton '89 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Braden and	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the claims obvious. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you identify any
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Salton '89 and Salton '68, Salton '89 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Braden and Kurtzman, II, Salton '68 and Culliss.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 21 22	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the claims obvious. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you identify any particular combinations of any of the cited prior art
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Salton '89 and Salton '68, Salton '89 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Braden and Kurtzman, II, Salton '68 and Culliss. So the answer is no, not as the principal.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 21 22 23	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the claims obvious. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you identify any particular combinations of any of the cited prior art with either Dasan and/or Siefert that would render any
11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I don't could I could I see the let's look at the charts. I don't think that I did, but let's look at the charts and just make sure that I'm going to be able to I'm going to give you the correct answer here. Thank you. So the first one, the principal ones are Salton and Culliss Salton '89 and Culliss, Braden and Herz, Braden and Culliss, Culliss and Herz, Salton '68 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Salton '89 and Salton '68, Salton '89 and Braden, Salton '68 and Herz, Braden and Kurtzman, II, Salton '68 and Culliss.	9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 20 21 22	And so I do call out in paragraph 196 that the Dasan patent discloses utilization of user profiles and the Siefert patent, I call out in 197, discloses display of documents through a user profile and a learning profile. And my belief was that if the examiner had had these bits of art in front of him, along with the art that he did consider, that he might well have come to a different conclusion. So that's his that's as close as I come in the report to giving combinations that would make the claims obvious. MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you identify any particular combinations of any of the cited prior art

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

	142		144
1	THE WITNESS: I think I've just answered the	1	page of the Geller patent and continuing on to the
2	question.	2	second page, there is a list of references cited. Do
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. The answer's no, isn't it?	3	you see that?
4	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	4	A. Yes.
5	THE WITNESS: The answer is I explained what	5	Q. Okay. And that includes the prior art cited,
6	was in Dasan and Siefert that wasn't in the other art	6	correct?
7	that could have rendered it obvious.	7	A. That's correct. So we're looking at three
8	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you identify any	8	patents and three other publications on the front page
9	particular combinations that include Dasan and Siefert	9	and then an additional seven patents on the second page.
10	with the cited prior art that would render any of the	10	Q. Okay. So we've got a total of ten patents,
11	asserted claims invalid for obviousness?	11	correct?
12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	12	A. Correct.
13	THE WITNESS: All of the prior art that was	13	Q. Okay. And three articles?
14	considered that was listed by the examiner at the	14	A. Yes.
15	time it was considered can be combined with either of	15	Q. Okay. And is it your opinion that the asserted
16	these two. And I do believe that if they were combined	16	claims are invalid in light of all 13 references
17	there's a good chance the examiner could have found the		together plus Dasan or any one of the 13 references plus
18	invention was obvious.	18	Dasan?
19	I can I suppose that's identification.	19	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
20	You're asking if you're asking do I have a sentence	20	THE WITNESS: So I haven't asserted that all of
21	that says "The claims 1 and 45 are obvious when you	21	them together plus Dasan make the invention obvious. I
22	combine Dasan with," and then I give a list of all of	22	asserted that Dasan was material, that it was not
23	the art that was considered by the examiner, there is no	23	cumulative. I think Dasan in combination with some
24	such sentence there.	24	other prior art does make the claims obvious.
25	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Do you identify any	25	And the other prior art is not the cited art;
	143		145
	143		145
1		1	
1 2	particular combinations	1 2	it's the art that I put in my report.
2	particular combinations A. There is	2	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not
2 3	particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	2 3	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that.
2 3 4	particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question.	2	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative
2 3 4 5	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular 	2 3 4	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for
2 3 4 5 <mark>6</mark>	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the 	2 3 4 5	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of
2 3 4 5 <mark>6</mark> 7	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim 	2 3 4 5 6	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct?
2 3 4 5 <mark>6</mark>	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? 	2 3 4 5 6 7	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of
2 3 4 5 <mark>6</mark> 7 8	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2 3 5 <mark>6</mark> 7 8 9	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. A. Well, I think the combination 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert patents each disclose elements of the '067
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. A. Well, I think the combination MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: of all prior art with Dasan or 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert patents each disclose elements of the '067 patent that were not disclosed by the prior
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. A. Well, I think the combination MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: of all prior art with Dasan or with Siefert could well have led the examiner to the conclusion that the invention was obvious. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert patents each disclose elements of the '067 patent that were not disclosed by the prior art that was submitted to the United States
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. A. Well, I think the combination MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: of all prior art with Dasan or with Siefert could well have led the examiner to the conclusion that the invention was obvious. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And just so I 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert patents each disclose elements of the '067 patent that were not disclosed by the prior art that was submitted to the United States Patent & Trademark Office for the '067 patent," comma, "and are therefore material."
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 particular combinations A. There is MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Let me finish the question. Q. Do you identify in your report any particular combinations that include Dasan and/or Siefert and the cited prior art that would render any asserted claim invalid? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: To the extent that I've just been explaining, yes. Do I have a sentence that names any subsets of the cited prior art along with Dasan and/or Siefert? There is no such sentence. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Then tell me which particular combinations you think you disclose in your report that would render any of the asserted claims invalid for obviousness that include Dasan and/or Siefert. A. Well, I think the combination MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: of all prior art with Dasan or with Siefert could well have led the examiner to the conclusion that the invention was obvious. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 it's the art that I put in my report. MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. So you have not concluded strike that. Your report doesn't set forth any affirmative opinion that any of the asserted claims are invalid for obviousness in light of Dasan in combination with any of the cited prior art; is that correct? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: That's correct. MR. FENSTER: Okay. THE WITNESS: It doesn't set forth any such opinion. MR. FENSTER: Got it. Q. Now, if I could ask you to take a look at paragraph 194 of your report. A. Okay. Q. In paragraph 194 you state, quote, "In my opinion, the Dasan and Siefert patents each disclose elements of the '067 patent that were not disclosed by the prior art that was submitted to the United States Patent & Trademark Office for the '067 patent," comma, "and are therefore

37 (Pages 142 to 145)

148
asan or
Form.
I'm
iefert
rrespond to
ound. It
e you
5
ft this
asked
t of this
by them,
ind
irely by
lielj oj
your
149
;?
Form.
t here,
have
t that is a
tired. I
urea. 1
ent of
vant
and the
d have bee
ght of
ary
the
ed art by
nding that
sness
ion as a
Form.
ng is that
gl ar tl ec nd sr io F

38 (Pages 146 to 149)

	150		152
1	what's obvious is a claim, if that's what you're asking,	1	THE WITNESS: I didn't find any such road map.
2	as opposed to an entire patent.	2	I found lots of examples of combining various things
3	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And now I'm asking	3	that were models, if you like, but I didn't find a road
4	actually	4	map.
5	A. About a claim. Okay.	5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you show me where in you
6	Q within the claim, is it your understanding	6	report you have analysis that claim 1 as a whole
7	that the test for obviousness is applied on an	7	strike that.
8	element-by-element basis within the claim or to the	8	You told me that your understanding is that the
9	claim as a whole?	9	test for obviousness is applied to the claim as a whole,
10	A. No, my understanding is it's applied to the	10	correct?
11	claim as a whole.	11	A. That's correct.
12	Q. So, for example, you go through and talk about	12	Q. Okay. Can you show me where in your report you
13	the various elements in paragraph 92 through 97. For	13	discuss claim 1 being obvious as a whole that claim 1
14	example, at paragraph 97 you concluded that elements	14	as a whole would have been obvious to one of skill in
15	1(a), 1(b), 1(d) and 1(i) are not novel.	15	the art in 1999.
16	Do you see that?	16	A. Do you mean
17	A. Yes.	17	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
18	Q. And then paragraph 111, you find that paragraph	18	THE WITNESS: So following on this discussion
19	1(a) doesn't contain anything that's not obvious from	19	of the elements were out there in the ethos, can I point
20	the prior art.	20	you to a place where I say, okay, so claim 1 itself is
21	A. Yes.	21	obvious?
22	Q. So what's the relevance of that statement with	22	MR. FENSTER: Q. Yeah, so you've got an
23	respect to an individual element?	23	individual a discussion of the various individual
24	A. Well	24	elements and you discuss how you believe they're not
25	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	25	the individual elements are novel or obvious.
	151		153
1	THE WITNESS: The for the claim to be	1	But can you show me where the discussion is
2	nonobvious well, sorry. Let me put it differently.	2	regarding the claim as a whole not being obvious or
3	The claim is obvious if one of ordinary skill	3	being obvious, rather.
4	in the art could have combined the elements from prior	4	A. Yeah, being obvious.
5	art, all the elements that make up the claim, in the	5	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
6	manner that the claim itself does combine them, bridgin	g 6	THE WITNESS: Well, again, that's basically the
7	whatever differences there might have been from, you	7	analysis where I talk about why one skilled in the art
8	know, their appearance in other related art to the form	8	would have been motivated to pursue the combination, he
9	they take in this combination.	9	the combinations themselves are predictable, don't yield
10	So this analysis is part of the analysis that	10	unpredictable results, and that when you analyze these
11	says "Well, look, all of those elements were there.	11	claims in terms of the Graham factors, the scope and
12	They're in the ethos of Web search in the 1990s. They	12	content of the prior art, the differences between prior
13	were available for any inventor, anyone of ordinary or	13	art and claims and the level of skill in the art, they
14	extraordinary skill in the art, to combine. And so	14	all point to the conclusion that claim 1 and claim 45,
15	their combination could be obvious."	15	and so forth, are obvious.
16	MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you so we've discussed		MR. FENSTER: Q. So let's talk a little bit
17	the parts of your report where you've provided a general	17	about your understanding or your opinions regarding
18	discussion of the motivation to combine.	18	section 112, which start at page 53 of your report.
19	Is there any general reference that you point	19	A. Okay.
20	to that provides a road map of how to combine all these	20	Q. So as I understand it, you have reached
21	various elements that were out there in the ethos is	21	conclusions regarding both written invalidity for
22	there a reference that you look to that provides a road	22	failure to meet the written description requirement, and
	map of how to combine these various elements to get to	23	separately, invalidity for failure to meet the
23			
23 24 25	this combination that was claimed in the '067 patent? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	24 24 25	enablement requirement. Is that correct? A. Yes, I guess that's correct.

39 (Pages 150 to 153)

1Q. What is your understanding of the standard for validity under section under the written description 3 requirement of section 112?1THE WITNESS: The enablement. Yes MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you state thos 3 conclusions.	
2 validity under section under the written description 2 MR. FENSTER: Q. Can you state thos	
4 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 4 A. Well, yes. I think that the that it's	
5 THE WITNESS: Well, the written roughly, I 5 does not does not meet the enablement stan	dard. I
6 think the requirement is that a person of ordinary skill 6 think it would require undue experimentation,	
7 must be able, by reading the patent, to make and use the 7 very least.	at the
8 invention for the purpose that's claimed, or, I guess, 8 Q. Okay. And does that conclusion apply	to all
9 you know, in the technical sense, that the it's that 9 asserted claims?	
10the invention really was in possession of the inventor.10MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection.	Form
11 MR. FENSTER: Q. Do you have what is your 11 THE WITNESS: Well, the purpose of t	
12 understanding as to the relationship between the written 12 invention is to provide the user of the method	
13 description requirement and the enablement requirement 13 with documents that are relevant to their quer	-
14 under section 112? 14 match their background and psychological pro	
15 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 15 I think to at the very least, enormous	inc.
16 THE WITNESS: Well, I think that both 16 quantities of experimentation, certainly undue	A
17 conditions have to be met, both written description and 17 experimentation, would be required by anyon	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
18 enablement, for the patent to be to issue. 18 the descriptions given in the patent itself	, ionowing
19 MR. FENSTER: Q. What is your understanding as 19 MR. FENSTER: Q. Why?	
20 to the standard for validity under written description? 20 A to accomplish that.	
21 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 21 Q. Why?	
21 THE WITNESS: Well, I mean, I think I said it. 22 A. Well, there are a number of reasons for	that
22 1112 11111 1111 1111	
24 "The description written in the patent 24 even really give any working examples of how	
25 itself has to be sufficiently clear, concise 25 the prescription that it lays out for the inventio	
25 lisen has to be sufficiently clear, concise 25 the prescription that it rays out for the inventor	
155	<mark>157</mark>
1and exact, that any person skilled in the1that the results will match the user's backgroun	<mark>d.</mark>
2 art to which it pertains or with which it's 2 It asserts that they will, but it doesn't	
3 most nearly connected could make and use the 3 when you when you actually look through the	-
4 same," the invention. 4 examples, those are those don't actually show	v how it
5 And it also has to set forth this preferred 5 would.	
6 embodiment, the best mode contemplated by the invention. 6 A second is that it's actually well known	
7 MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. Are you reading from 7 information retrieval that when you start follow	-
8 paragraph 199? 8 kinds of procedures that the patent itself descri	
9 A. Yes, I am. 9 such as counting the number of occurrences of	
10 Q. And what is your understanding as to the 10 segments in text and so forth, that the raw cour	
11 standard for validity or the standard to meet the 11 these don't even provide very good results, just	
12enablement requirement of section 112?12simple relevance to queries, for a host of reason	
13MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.13For example, larger documents tend to have	
14 THE WITNESS: Well, the part that I've focused 14 higher counts of the segment of given segme	
15 on is that the person of ordinary skill should be able 15 them than smaller ones do. But they may not be	e, by any
16 to follow the description as it's described in the 16 means, the most relevant to a query.	
17 patent. They have to be able to make it and use it 17 So in information retrieval, what one doe	
18without undue experimentation.18to normalize counts by length of documents, to	
19 MR. FENSTER: Q. And can you state your 19 other techniques, such as TFIDF, to distinguish	
20 opinion regarding the validity of each of the strike 20 frequent terms that are not very good discrimin	ators
21 that. 21 between documents and terms that are pretty fr	equent and
And did you reach any conclusions regarding the 22 are good discriminators between documents an	d therefore
23 validity of any of the asserted claims in connection 23 helpful in determining the relevance of a docur	nent to a
24 with the enablement standard? 24 query.	
25 MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. 25 There is there is lots of kinds of	

40 (Pages 154 to 157)

	158		160
1	operations of this kind that are needed in order to make	1	combination the claimed invention based on the prior
2	information retrieval systems work well, none of which	2	art?
3	are described in the patent. So I think that a person	3	A. Well, I explained in another section of my
4	of ordinary skill reading the patent would be obliged to	4	report my concerns about the usefulness. But and
5	do an enormous amount of experimentation to try to mak	e 5	so I do have I do have doubts about whether they
6	the thing work at all, let alone for its intended	6	could have succeeded. But I certainly don't think that
7	purpose.	7	it would have been anything but obvious if they had the
8	Q. Did you apply the same standard for a person of	8	goal that this inventor had to try combining those
9	ordinary skill in the art when you did your obviousness	9	things those elements.
10	analysis as when you did your written description and	10	And if they had succeeded in actually doing
11	enablement analysis?	11	this, what they would have needed to disclose, in my
12	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	12	opinion, about their invention would be a great deal
13	THE WITNESS: I did.	13	more information through worked-out examples and
14	MR. FENSTER: Q. So it's the same person of	14	explicit guidance for these kinds of tuning that I've
15	skill in the art that we're talking about that would	15	been describing of how to do that in order to lead to
16	find it impossible to make and use the claimed invention	16	success.
17	without undue experimentation that would also find the	17	Q. So
18	same invention obvious in light of the prior art; is	18	A. In the absence of that, I don't think, you
19	that correct?	19	know, they would have deserved a patent for their
20	A. Yes, that's that's right. Someone with a	20	invention.
21	you know, the bachelor's degree we talked about and a	21	Q. Okay. Your conclusion on obviousness is that
22	couple of years of graduate study or experience.	22	one of skill in the art, someone like one of your former
23	Q. And you taught lots of these lots of	23	students, it would have been obvious to such a person t
24	students that you think qualify as people of ordinary	24	make this invention based on the prior art that existed
25	skill in the art back in 1999, correct?	25	as of 1999, correct?
	159		161
1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	1	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
2	THE WITNESS: I was teaching students like that	2	THE WITNESS: It would have been obvious for
3	then, yes, that's right.	3	them, that's right, to try and combine those elements to
4	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And so you had so	4	create an invention for this purpose.
5	one of your students who was a person of ordinary skill	5	MR. FENSTER: Q. Okay. And do you have any
6	in the art would have been able to make and use the	6	opinion as to whether such a person, a person of
7	claimed invention from the prior art it would have	7	ordinary skill in the art, would have actually been able
8	been obvious for him or her to do so; is that your	8	to make, successfully, the claimed invention based on
9	opinion?	9	the prior art?
10	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	10	A. Successfully make it. That would be really
11	THE WITNESS: No, it's my it's my opinion	11	pure speculation on my part. I find it surprising, but
12	that that person would have found it obvious given	12	that would be pure speculation.
13	the motivation, given the aim would have found it	13	Q. Okay. So you have not reached any affirmative
14	obvious to try combining those elements.	14	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have
14 15	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at	14 15	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed an
14 15 16	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we	14 15 16	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed an of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based
14 15 16 17	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of	14 15 16 17	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed an of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999?
14 15 16 17 18	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind.	14 15 16 17 18	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed an of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
14 15 16 17 18 19	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would	14 15 16 17 18 19	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed an of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would not have worked; but it would have been obvious to try	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed and of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right? A. Well, let's be careful here. What I'm what
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would not have worked; but it would have been obvious to try that combination.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed any of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right? A. Well, let's be careful here. What I'm what is it that's supposed to not be obvious? Is it
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would not have worked; but it would have been obvious to try that combination. MR. FENSTER: Q. I see. So in reaching your	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed any of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right? A. Well, let's be careful here. What I'm what is it that's supposed to not be obvious? Is it Q. Can you answer my question?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would not have worked; but it would have been obvious to try that combination. MR. FENSTER: Q. I see. So in reaching your conclusion regarding obviousness, you do you have an	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22 7 23	 opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed any of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right? A. Well, let's be careful here. What I'm what is it that's supposed to not be obvious? Is it Q. Can you answer my question? A. I'm trying to. You know, I'm trying to be
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	obvious to try combining those elements. It would have been obvious, looking around at the field, to try combining the various elements that we identified into a single whole to create an invention of this kind. And maybe it would have worked; maybe it would not have worked; but it would have been obvious to try that combination. MR. FENSTER: Q. I see. So in reaching your	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 opinion that one of skill in the art in 1999 would have been able to successfully make any of the claimed any of the inventions claimed in the asserted claims based on the prior art available in 1999? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. MR. FENSTER: Q. Is that right? A. Well, let's be careful here. What I'm what is it that's supposed to not be obvious? Is it Q. Can you answer my question?

41 (Pages 158 to 161)

	162		164
1	A. So can you rephrase it.	1	And it goes on to say that then the preferred
2	Q. Do you believe that a person of skill in the	2	embodiment, there's really just one very simple form of
3	art would have been able to successfully make the	3	pattern. Now so the question is, would matching
4	inventions claimed in the '067 patent based on the prior	4	patterns in the documents that are retrieved to the
5	art available as of 1999?	5	patterns that were in the user's linguistic data
6	A. So by "successfully make the inventions	6	well, first of all, would that even return relevant
7	claimed," you mean not only to assemble the componer		documents?
8	parts as described, but that they would actually have	8	The patterns might be so crude that the
9	returned search results that did match the user's	9	documents that were returned were not even relevant to
10	background and psychological profile.	10	the query. But then if you you know, so there is
11	Q. Yes.	11	actually a literature on how to how to adjust the
12	A. So as I say, I don't I it would be	12	parameters, you know, how to do things like
13	speculation on my part. I would find it very surprising	13	normalization by document length and text frequency b
14	if one of ordinary skill could do that.	14	inverse document frequency. And you can do similar
15	Q. As of the date of the invention, correct?	15	things with patterns.
16	A. That's correct, yes.	16	So there's a literature on how to deal with at
17	Q. If you could turn to paragraph 207.	17	least the relevance question. But there's the further
18	A. Okay.	18	personalization issue here, which is what the patent's
19	Q. You state first that "The '067 patent,	19	really about.
20	however, does not teach how to use the parts	20	And so to make the retrieved documents actually
21	of speech that comprise the linguistic	21	be the ones that are relevant to the user would require
22	patterns in order to return search results	22	additional tuning, about which there's not much relevan
23	that correspond to a user's social	23	literature, and there's certainly none in the patent.
24	background."	24	MR. FENSTER: Q. So you think that there is
25	Do you see that?	25	enough of a blueprint for the for one of skill in the
	163		165
1	A. Yes.	1	art to make a system that retrieved documents that
2	Q. You continue, "The match factor, as	2	matched the linguistic patterns of the user profile, but
3	described by the '067 patent, would merely	3	that that wouldn't necessarily correspond that
4	return results that had similar combinations	4	wouldn't necessarily result in results correlating to
5	of nouns, verbs and adjectives."	5	the user's background and profile; is that right?
6	Do you see that?	6	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
7	A. Yes.	7	THE WITNESS: Yes, I'm prepared to stipulate to
8	Q. So if I'm understanding you right, you're	8	the first part, and I and I believe it would not
9	saying that the patent wouldn't succeed at delivering	9	necessarily correlate. In fact, I know it wouldn't. It
10	documents that match the user's background; it would	10	would depend heavily on what the patterns were that you
11	only succeed in returning results that had linguistic	11	chose to look for.
12	patterns that matched the user's background. Is that	12	MR. FENSTER: Got it.
13	right?	13	Q. And skipping ahead to the utility your
14	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.	<mark>14</mark>	utility opinion, I think building off what I just
15	THE WITNESS: So yes. I'm saying I'm	<mark>15</mark>	understood, is it fair to say that you find that it
<mark>16</mark>	saying that it would succeed and let's say it will	<mark>16</mark>	wouldn't that it's invalid for lack of utility
17	succeed. I think it's clear enough that you could a	<mark>17</mark>	because it wouldn't work, because just finding a
<mark>18</mark>	person of ordinary skill could make it succeed in	18	document that has matching linguistic characteristics
<mark>19</mark>	matching patterns that were the same patterns that were		may not necessarily give you a document that matches th
20	extracted, for example, from the user's linguistic data.	20	user's background and profile?
•			
21	But, now, depending on what those patterns	21	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
21 22	But, now, depending on what those patterns are remember, all that the patent says about the	21 22	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's a that's a
	But, now, depending on what those patterns are remember, all that the patent says about the choice of patterns is, "Well, this is a matter of design	22 23	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's a that's a critical part of this. There really are two parts as
22	But, now, depending on what those patterns are remember, all that the patent says about the	22	THE WITNESS: Yes, that's a that's a

42 (Pages 162 to 165)

1	166		168
	be happen to have been selected in a particular	1	useful and nonobvious, right. All of those things.
2	instantiation of this to match, but that has to result	2	So why would why is it useful? Well, the
3	in people of similar backgrounds getting similar	3	invention states what it's for. It's to provide, to a
4	documents, but furthermore I mean, that must happer	4	variety of different users, documents that are
5	not just by accident; it has to happen systematically,	5	appropriate to their background and psychological
6	right. In other words, people of different backgrounds	6	profile. And so to really be useful, it should do
7	need to get documents that are appropriate to their	7	exactly that. That's my understanding.
8	different backgrounds, so they'll need to get different	8	Q. How well does an invention have to work for its
9	documents.	9	stated purpose in order to be valid under section 101,
10	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does the claim require that	10	in your view?
11	last bit? I noticed that you said that in for	11	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
12	example, in paragraph 207 that it has to be adequate to	12	THE WITNESS: I don't know, you know, what the
13	discriminate between people of varying backgrounds. I	s <mark>13</mark>	cutoff is.
14	that a requirement of the claim, in your view?	14	MR. FENSTER: Q. Does it have to work most of
15	A. Well, just think about it. The dashes the	15	the time?
16	as the patents itself explains let's say you have a	16	MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
17	12-year-old child and a physician, who are both	17	MR. FENSTER: Q. Some of the time?
18	searching for something. Let's say, for example,	18	A. I would think it would at least have to work
19	they're both searching for, I don't know, Hodgkin's	19	some of the time, yes. I would think it has to work
20	lymphoma or something like this.	20	some of the time.
21	So one of the problems with a lot of the	21	Q. Do you have any seriously, do you have any
22	current search is the 12-year-old child is going to get	22	understanding as to what degree an invention should work
23	things way above the child's reading level, completely	23	for its stated purpose in order to meet the utility
24	inappropriate, not match that child's background for	24	requirement of section 101?
25	that query.	25	A. No, I I don't know exactly what standard the
	167		169
1	And conversely, the physician is going to get	1	examiner applies.
2	lots of stuff that is for laypeople; it's not technical,	2	Q. Do you have any understanding as to as to
3	not what he was looking for, given his extensive medica	1 3	
			what degree the claimed invention works for its stated
4	background.	<mark>-4</mark>	purpose?
4 5	background. So if the system can't, for the same query,		
	-	<mark>4</mark>	purpose?
5	So if the system can't, for the same query,	<mark>4</mark> 5	purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form.
5 6	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed	<mark>4</mark> 5 6	purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know?
5 6 7	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different	<mark>4</mark> 5 6 7	purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere.
5 6 7 8	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide.	<mark>4</mark> 5 6 7 8	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a
5 6 7 8 9 10 11	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides	4 5 7 8 9 10 11	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good	4 5 7 8 9 10	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be,	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.)
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do.	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18 19	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to meet the utility requirement of section 101 of the	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18 19 20	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report. A. All right. Yes.
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to meet the utility requirement of section 101 of the patent code, that an invention that this invention	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18 19 20 21	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report. A. All right. Yes. Q. Okay. So in the middle of page 14, you have
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to meet the utility requirement of section 101 of the patent code, that an invention that this invention would have to meet that requirement of giving different	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18 19 20 21 22	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report. A. All right. Yes. Q. Okay. So in the middle of page 14, you have the characteristics of the system claimed by the '067
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to meet the utility requirement of section 101 of the patent code, that an invention that this invention would have to meet that requirement of giving different results for different people?	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report. A. All right. Yes. Q. Okay. So in the middle of page 14, you have the characteristics of the system claimed by the '067 patent, and you state, "I will discuss the steps,"
5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So if the system can't, for the same query, produce different documents for people that have different backgrounds in the cases where different documents are suitable, it's not doing what it's claimed to do. It's not providing the utility that it says that it will provide. You know, if it only it always provides professor-like documents and so, you know, I get good documents when I use it. It's working fine for me. But it's not an invention of the kind that it claims to be, because when an elementary school student or when somebody who is very highly educated but doesn't know about my particular field makes the same kind of search they get the same documents I do. Q. And is it your understanding that in order to meet the utility requirement of section 101 of the patent code, that an invention that this invention would have to meet that requirement of giving different	4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 7 16 , 17 18 19 20 21 22	 purpose? MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Objection. Form. THE WITNESS: I haven't seen it tested anywhere. MR. FENSTER: Q. So you don't know? A. So I don't know how well it actually works. MS. PALLIOS ROBERTS: Counsel, if we're at a natural breaking point, can we take a break. MR. FENSTER: Sure. THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now off the record at 4:35. (Recess taken.) THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are now on the record at 4:52. MR. FENSTER: Q. Dr. Peters, can I ask you to turn to pages 14 and 15 of your report. A. All right. Yes. Q. Okay. So in the middle of page 14, you have the characteristics of the system claimed by the '067

43 (Pages 166 to 169)